

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet post office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/REM/mws
5750
003A23170
19 Aug 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 July 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.6B
(c) ~~FMFPACO~~ 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
(2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(5) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 July 1970.

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

5TH MAR SEC FILES

70 487

COPY NO. 1 OF 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

*DIV COC
139-70*

S & C FILES		
1st MARINE DIVISION		
70, 2300		
Copy	1	Of 1 Copies

App I

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment

Col C. V. JUDGE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt R. C. ROSENAU

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol F. D. LEDER

1-25 Jul 1970

LtCol T. M. HAMLIN

26-31 Jul 1970

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GERTSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol W. R. KEEHART

S-1

Capt J. E. WALKER

S-2

1st Lt C. J. FISHER

1-19 Jul 1970

Capt J. G. MORRA

20-28 Jul 1970

Capt L. J. HARRISON

29-31 Jul 1970

S-3

Maj R. E. MONETTE

S-4

Maj J. D. LANIGAN

S-5

1st Lt A. L. ALDRICH

Regt supo

Capt R. K. DELABARRE

Commo

Maj D. K. SHROYER, JR.

MTO

1st Lt T. K. OREILLY

HqCoSupo

1st Lt W. E. SCHULTZ

1-15 Jul 1970

1st Lt M. G. WATERS

16-31 Jul 1970

Regt Chaplain

LCDR R. A. BOYER

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/1273
5750
19 Aug 1970

Regt surgeon

Lt S. D. WINNER
1-20 Jul 1970
Lt R. S. WIDMEYER
21-31 Jul 1970

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

USN

OFF
94

ENL
2583

OFF
7

ENL
127

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/REM/mws
5750
19 AUG 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

During the month of July 1970, 5th Marines continued category I and II combat operations against Viet Cong and North Vietnamese Army Forces in Quang Nam Province, I Corps Tactical zone, Republic of Vietnam. The regiment's TAOR encompassed portions of Duy Xuyen, Duc Duc, Dai Loc, and Dien Ban Districts in the Song Thu Ben and Song Vu Gia Valleys, and was unchanged in its boundaries from the previous month. Regimental Headquarters and Headquarters, 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines remained at An Hoa Combat Base. Command post for 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines was located on Hill 65. (1st Battalion, 5th Marines remained under operational and administrative control of Commanding General, 1st Marine Division throughout the month and was located on Hill 34.)

Generally, the regiment continued aggressive small unit patrols and ambushes throughout the TAOR, provided physical security for its fixed installations and lines of communications, and continued high priority of effort toward support of the pacification and Vietnamization programs.

The regiment began the initial phase of redeployment of forces from An Hoa Combat Base as part of the anticipated realignment of TAOR's and mission modifications which will result from withdrawal of 7th Marines and that organization's supporting air and ground units from Vietnam in the near future. 3rd 175mm Gun Battery departed An Hoa in two increments on 15 and 22 July for standdown preparatory to redeployment. On 23 July, 3rd Battalion (Rear) displaced to Hill 37. On 25 July, LSU Maintenance operations were terminated at An Hoa. Having received indications that the base would be transferred to GVN control, facilities and grounds were policed and secured for turn-over.

Quang Da Special zone, (QDSZ) Headquarters established a forward command post at An Hoa and assumed operational control of 1st ARVN Ranger Group, 51st ARVN Regiment, 5th Mobile Strike Force, and 258th Vietnamese Marine Brigade operations in Base Area 112 and the mountainous enemy controlled harbor site area west of An Hoa toward the Laotian border. All air logistic operations in support of these forces were conducted from QDSZ's LOA within An Hoa and were supported by 5th Marines and 1st Marine Aircraft Wing.

In addition, 5th Marines continued support of the Combined Unit Pacification program (CUPP) with indications of steady progress being made.

Early in the month, the enemy intensified activities and attempted to make coordinated and wide spread attacks by fire, most of which were effectively preempted by successful employment of air, artillery, and ground forces acting on continued input of accurate and timely intelligence. One of the enemy's

UNCLASSIFIED

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970

objectives was disruption of FMMF road upgrading efforts on Routes 1-D and 4-B south of Hill 55. On the morning of 3 July, a total of eleven friendly personnel were seriously wounded by two successive mine detonations at the same vicinity on Route 1-D one kilometer below Golden Gate Bridge. While visiting CUPP units in the vicinity, Lieutenant General MCCUTCHEON, Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force, accompanied in his helicopter by Commanding Officer and S-3, 5th Marines and Commanding Officer, 3rd Battalion, approached the scene of these minings for a first hand view. As the helicopter was setting on the road, a third mine, estimated at approximately 40-50 pounds TNT, detonated within 25 meters of the aircraft causing slight damage to the craft from fragmentation but with no injury to occupants. A nearby jeep which caused the detonation was totally destroyed and all three of its occupants killed. Another 51st ARVN Company was ordered to reinforce 5th Marines security forces along these roads. Several other mine detonations occurred during the month with additional casualties; however, increased security measures soon brought the situation under control.

The regiment conducted one multi-battalion operation during the month, "Operation Barren Green", to disrupt enemy corn harvest activities in the northern "Arizona" area by capturing food stuffs and destroying all unharvested crops. Local force VC reacted strongly with booby traps, attacks by fire, and heavy lob bombings. Over 90 percent of corn in the area was destroyed or seized.

Other combat activities were generally routine with exception of several successful cordon/search operations conducted by both battalions during the month.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/REM/nws
5750
19 Aug 1970

PART III

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION: The Regiment received an input of 21 officers and 548 enlisted personnel during the month of July 1970.

a. 3 Marine officers and 105 Marine enlisted and 2 Navy enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

CASUALTIES FOR THE MONTH OF JULY

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NBC</u>	<u>NBD</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
2	0	44	62	4	5	0

2. INTELLIGENCE

a. During the month of July the S-2 section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period:

(1) NVA KIA 14/VC KIA 33

(2) Detainees

- (a) NVA POW 1/VC POW 8
- (b) Civil Defendants 15
- (c) Innocent Civilians 61

(3) Weapons Captured

- (a) Individual 7
- (b) Crew-Served 0

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather and terrain.

(1) Enemy

(a) Enemy initiated action remained at a low level with VC/NVA forces continuing to avoid contact with friendly units. The enemy's efforts appear to have been primarily concentrated in the collection and transportation of foodstuffs in preparation for the upcoming monsoon season. However, because of the high state of readiness and alertness of PMAF/ARVN units, the

SECRET

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970

destruction of food production sites, and Operation Barren Green, which was a summer food denial operation, the enemy has experienced difficulties. As reports indicate there continues to be a shortage of food available for issue to enemy units.

(b) Intelligence reports indicate an accelerated period of enemy activity during the first two weeks of August, as a high point of current stage of front four's "T-6" campaign. It is believed this activity will primarily be targeted against the pacification and Vietnamization programs.

(c) Mine/booby trap incidents decreased dramatically with 62 incidents reported compared to 249 during July. Of the 62 incidents 28 were found and 34 detonated.

(2) Weather. No change

(3) Terrain. No change

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food captured

- (a) 10,650 lbs corn
- (b) 20 lbs soy beans

(2) Gear

- (a) 1 boat
- (b) 2 packs
- (c) 1 sewing machine
- (d) 3 cartridge belts
- (e) 4 canteens
- (f) 1 US helmet
- (g) 1 compass
- (h) 1 PRC 25 handset
- (i) 1 pair field glasses

(3) Assorted 82mm rounds, 81mm rounds, 60mm rounds, 30 cal. rounds and AK rounds.

(4) Assorted documents medical gear, clothing, AK magazines and personnel gear.

3. Training

a. During the month of July 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

SECRET

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970

NCO Leadership	16
Scout Snipers	4
Viet Language	1
Basic Ammo Tech	4
Basic Infantry Weapons	1
Career planning	1
Embark school	3
Land Mine Warfare school	40
Indoctrination school	432

b. A five-day period of instruction was conducted by RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. The regiment continued aggressive and extensive employment of squad sized patrols and night ambushes throughout the TAOR. For daytime security of lines of communications (LOC), fire team observation posts were extensively employed, all mutually supporting. Non-routine operations again consisted of tank/infantry sweeps, helicopter inserted cordon/search operations, and company sized reconnaissance-in-force movements.

a. Commencing on 15 July, 3rd Battalion conducted a combined operation in Loc Phuoc Village in the northern "Arizona" area with Company I and 1st 3rd RF Company to provide security for Dai Loc civilians to enter the area and harvest the extensive, enemy controlled corn fields. Resistance was initially light; however, local VC reacted strongly the second day with sniper fire, lob bombs, and extensive booby traps which resulted in three PF's KIA, eight RF's WIA, five civilians WIA, 12 USMC WIA, and one M116A1 "Gusky" marginal terrain vehicle damaged by RPG fire. 30 tons of corn were harvested by the civilians during these two days before the harvest was terminated due to the civilians' unwillingness to risk continued presence in the area. On the night of 16 July, Company I received a total of 14 lob bombs in addition to RPG and small arms fire.

b. Acting on intelligence that Front 4 Headquarters had directed a major corn procurement effort in the same area of Loc Phuoc Village, operation "Barron Green" commenced on 24 July. Phase I of the operation gave 2nd Battalion and 3rd Battalion the mission of cordoning the target area by helicopter inserted forces to engage any enemy forces in the area. Contact on insertion was light as enemy forces had apparently departed the area before daylight. A recon team intercepted and ambushed a large force of the NVA 38th Regiment all carrying corn from the target village. Results of that action were seven NVA KIA. Meanwhile, 2nd Battalion captured three VC, 10,000 pounds of corn, four AK-47 rifles, and miscellaneous documents and ordnance before terminating phase I on 26 July. Phase II then gave 3rd Battalion the mission of seizing and destroying all remaining foodstuffs and crops. Using tanks to physically mow down the crops, over 90 percent of productive corn fields in the area were destroyed when "Barron Green" terminated on 27 July 1970.

SECRET

3/REM/mws

5750

19 Aug 1970

c. Earlier in the month, Front 4 Headquarters reportedly directed a series of coordinated, province-wide attacks against pacification units, FVMAF installations and resettlement hamlets. Extensive preemptive actions were taken which effectively thwarted enemy intentions. Combined 3rd Battalion/51st ARVN Regiment sweeps near Hill 55 7-10 Jul killed and captured 10 NVA of the 89th Sapper Battalion and rendered that unit ineffective according to reliable intelligence. Some minor actions did occur in the 2nd Battalion's TAOR, but only one of significance. Local VC catapulted a 250 pound aerial bomb into Phu Loc (6) refugee hamlet which killed five civilians, wounded 15, and destroyed numerous houses. Aside from several road minings which took excessive casualties, all other enemy ground attack intentions were effectively preempted with minimum friendly casualties.

d. 2nd Battalion conducted three moderately productive helo-inserted cordon/search operations-two in selected hamlets in the "Arizona" area and one in An Hoa hamlet three kilometers south east of Liberty Bridge. Total results were 11 NVA/VC KIA, six individual weapons captured, two POW's, four VCI, and miscellaneous amounts of enemy ordnance.

e. A highly successful tank/infantry operation 21 and 22 July approximately three kilometers northeast of An Hoa netted for Companies Fox and Golf, 2nd Battalion, four VC KIA, two weapons captured, and three POW's, one of which was an NVA aspirant of the 91st Sapper Battalion who revealed extensive information on his units operations and organization.

f. 3rd Battalion continued support of the Combined Unit Pacification Program (CUPP) with noticeably steady progress in the building of Vietnamese civilian and territorial forces confidence in their security and their own ability to maintain that security. CUPP units participated aggressively in combined ARVN/FVMAF operations during the month.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (5).

6. Air Support. During the month of July, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 156 medevac missions evacuating 337 personnel from the field. Daily resupply was accomplished with a package of two CH-46s and two helicopter gunships operating every other day. Normally two CH-46s were utilized for the G&C package. 113 tactical air strikes and 23 beacon missions were flown in support. 106 aerial observers (AO) missions were flown for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, rocket belt survey, and support of ground units in contact. Special helicopter/fixed-wing packages included three "pacifier" missions, three "Nighthawk" missions, and two "blackboard" missions. Anti-aircraft fire was reported 11 times with 1 aircraft being hit with negative casualties.

SECRET

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970

7. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Base Development. During the month of July the vacation of the An Hoa Combat Base began in earnest with the departure of 3rd 175mm gun Battery, the ASRT Station, and the initial contingents from 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines and 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. All new construction was curtailed, with the primary labor effort being directed toward repair of living/working area and general police of the cantonment in preparation for turning the base over to the ARVN's. Also during the month, a total of 3,320 U.S. man hours were provided in logistical support of three separate Vietnamese units conducting operations out of An Hoa; Quang Da Special Zone Forces, 5th Mobile strike Force and a Vietnamese Marine Brigade.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during July at the LSU, An Hoa.

Class I	- 455 short tons
Class III	- 575.9 short tons
Class V	- 787 short tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support track platoon assigned to 5th Marines from 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 5725 miles, carried 945 tons of cargo and transported 7466 troops during the month.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 258 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During the same period, rotary wing aircraft made 428 lifts carrying 4056 passengers and 1263 tons of cargo. The increased number of lifts and tonnage was due to supply missions flown in support of such Vietnamese units as the Quang Da Special Zone Forces, 5th Mobile strike Force, and a Vietnamese Marine Brigade.

8. Communications. During the month of July 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

a. From 1-31 July, three pallets of radio relay equipment and eleven four-cube boxes of wire equipment were packed and banded for mount out to Camp Rensselaer.

b. From 1-31 July, 114 work orders were received by the Regimental Electronic Maintenance Shop. Of these, 88 were successfully completed.

c. On 10 July, a new 25-pair cable was strung from the PX terminal to the TRC-97.

d. On 5, 12, 19, and 26 July, radiomen gave classes in radio procedure to the Regimental Indoctrination school.

SECRET

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970

e. On 14 July, a courtesy Command Management Material Inspection was made on the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Communication Center for up coming displacement.

f. On 14-16 July, Regimental Radionen aided the Quang Da Special Zone Advisors with communication problems.

g. On 16 July, Regimental Wiremen repaired wirelines to the Quang Da Special Zone Headquarters.

h. On 17 July, three RT-252A's were received on loan from Communication Company.

i. On 21 July, Regimental Radionen aided the 5th Mobile Strike Force Advisors with communications problems.

j. On 23 July, a new wireline was strung from Echo Btry, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines to the Regimental CCC.

k. On 25 July, a public address system was installed for an Awards Presentation Ceremony.

m. On 30 July, wire communications between the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Rear and the 5th Marines Admin Switchboard were dismantled.

n. On 31 July, a new wireline was laid from Mike Company, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines to the Regimental CCC.

9. Medical

a. During the month of July 1970, the Regimental Aid Station continued to operate normally and treated 888 U. S. Military and 377 Vietnamese. In addition, 163 immunizations were administered.

b. 125 patients, 18 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

10. Civil Affairs: During the month of July two (2) significant "High Impact" type projects were completed. They were, (1) a primary school in Loc Son (H), and (2) a primary school in Loc Thanh (V). Each school was completed in less than a 7 day period and both were constructed by Vietnamese under S-5 supervision. The Vietnamese involved in the actual construction were awarded food by the Civilian Relief Commission as a reward for their contribution to community development. The totals of materials used in construction of both schools are: 4 pallets of 2X4s; 5 pallets of 1X10s; 3 pallets of 1X8s; 1 pallet of 1X6s; 2½ pallets of 4X4s; 4 pallets of 2X4s; 80 sheets of plywood; 370 sheets of tin; 400 pounds of nails; 4 rolls of screen wire; 7 truckloads of dirt; 4 truckloads of sand; 70 bags of cement; and 40 gallons of gray paint. In addition, 40 sheets of used runway matting and 2 flagpoles-one for each

SECRET

3/REM/nws

5750

19 Aug 1970

school were donated. Assistance to refugees included the distribution of 1,000 pounds of assorted canned foods, 150 pounds of fertilizer, and 50 pounds of clothing. The recipients were residents of A Dong Hamlet (AT906477). Also at the same location, tools, such as hammers, saws, shovels, hole diggers, tape measures, axes, ropes, and pulleys were given to the hamlet chief to enable his hamlet to construct a much needed well. The well, now underway, was begun after cement from District Headquarters was obtained. Other refugee support included assistance to the following hamlets/villages: At Loc My Village 3 truckloads of lumber, composed of ammo boxes and reused materials, were given to build a police chief office. In the same village, amount of scrap lumber was used to make school desks for the Loc My primary school. At Dai Phu Hamlet 2 truckloads of lumber were donated to make hamlet entrance signs, and 3 gallons of paint were used to paint them. In My Thuan Hamlet 2 truckloads of lumber were used to make school desks. Vegetable seeds were given to the Hamlet Chief of Tan Hoa to start a farm program which will be under constant supervision by the G-5. Twenty bags of cement were given to Ha Nha Hamlet for construction of 2 wells that are now underway. 1,500 pounds of assorted canned foods were presented to refugees working on community projects throughout Dai Loc District. In My Son Hamlet at a Catholic Church, 12 bottles of anacin and 3 bottles of alcohol were donated after being requested by the priest of the church. He had been approached by Vietnamese in that area seeking medical treatment. 8 hours of English instruction were taught at the Hoa Binh High School in My Son Hamlet. Recreation equipment was constructed by 2/5 and donated to the Timothy McBillie Orphanage in My Son (H). The steel used in the playground equipment was supplied by the Industrial Complex. This is the 2nd time that organization has assisted in civic action projects. The 5th Marines "milk program" has expanded significantly since initiation on 1 May 1970. An average of 100 gallons of milk daily, is prepared and distributed at three different locations; A Dong, Loc Thanh, and Go Chua Hamlets. 1,045 gallons of milk have been distributed thus far this month. The cultural drama team was used extensively. There were a total of 10 performances on the following dates; the 3rd, 4th, and 5th; the 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12; and the 24th, 25th, and 26th. At each presentation attendance was estimated at 300-400 Vietnamese. Locations were; Go Chua (H), Phu Da (H), My Son (H), A Dong (H), and Song Phuoc (H). The teams that performed in the villages aforementioned proved to be quite effective in their presentations. The people of these areas have seldom, if ever, been exposed to such entertainment. Of particular interest was the magic exhibition of the show. The leader of the troupe was quite adept at performing the various tricks and the majority of the afternoon, which enabled a large segment of the older population to attend. Judging from the overall attendance and reaction from the spectators, the effectiveness of these teams would have to rate excellent.

a. Medical treatment was administered to 1,537 Vietnamese this month who received treatment at the following locations: A Dong (H), Phu Da (H), Go Chua (H), Phu Lac (6), and at the 3/5 forward area. An average of 9 medcaps per week are currently being conducted. This figure includes medcaps held by

SECRET

3/REM/mws
5750
19 Aug 1970

the Company at Liberty Bridge and by our 3/5 forward civic Action team. 3 Vietnamese girls are currently being trained at RAS and 3/5 forward BAS for common illnesses normally encountered on medCAPs. These girls also accompany corpsmen on medCAPs practically everyday.

b. The IRO section employed approximately 100 Vietnamese laborers daily for the month of July.

11. Psychological Operations. Except for a few leaflet drops, this regiment exploited little psyops this month. Most Psyops operations are conducted by the division psyops Section.

12. Chaplain. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of July:

a. 16 religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

b. Five lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental indoctrination school. These lectures are considered an integral part of the personal Response program.

SECRET

3/RM/lms
5750
19 Aug 1970

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. ✓5th Marines frag order 21-70
✓5th Marines frag order 22-70
✓5th Marines frag order 23-70
✓5th Marines frag order 24-70
✓5th Marines frag order 25-70
- ✓2. July 1970 staff journals
- ✓3. July 1970 24 hours sitrops
- ✓4. Regimental order 5060 dated 31 July 1970 (Relief and Appointment of the Regimental Sergeant Major)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSS

PC 130245Z 7J 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/SEC OIC BN FIFTH MAR

INFO RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR

ZNE/THIRD BN FIFTH MAC

BT

FIFTH MARINES 2/5 3/5

TOD: 100630

OCN: 0050

MAC

////HAS BEEN SENT////

SECRET

FRAG O 21-70 (OPN PICKENS FOREST)

A. FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 31-70 (OPN PICKENS FOREST)

(NOTAL)

B. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70

C. FIFTH MAR FRAG O -0-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: ANNEX A TO REF A.

B. FRIENDLY: SEVENTH MAR CO IN DUT SCAT III OPNS IN UPPER SONG THU BOI VALLEY VIC AT 8032 (CM) TO INTERDICT EN LOG SUPP, DEST EN FACILITIES AND APARILITIES, AND KILL CAPTURE EN IN OPN AREA.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR PREPARE TO SUPP SEVENTH MAR CAT III OPN IN THU BOI VALLEY WITH UP TO TWO RIFLE CO.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA 0050 SECRET

PAVIES WHEN DIRECTED.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. SECOND BN

(1) ON ORDER BE PREPARED TO CHOP UP TO TWO RIFLE COMPANIES TO OPC ON SEVENTH MAC FOR POST B-DAY EXPLOITATION OF ANY SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS WHEN DIRECTED. COMMITMENT OF REGT RESERVE CO IS AUTH IF TWO COMPANY CHOP IS DIRECTED.

(2) CONT M SN ASSIGNED BY REF B AND C.

B. THIRD BN

(1) CONT M SN ASSIGNED BY REF B AND C.

(2) BE PREPARED TO DESIGNATE ONE COMPANY AS REGT RESERVE UP ON COMMITMENT OF CDR ASSIGNED REGT RESERVE CO.

C. COORD INST

(1) B DAY ON/ABOUT 12 JULY 70.

(2) NAME: OPN PICKENS FOREST

(3) BUAI ON: IN REF

(4) DISSEM ON NEED TO KNOW BASIS ONLY.

4. (S) ADMIN LOG NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. BASIC LOG PRESCRIBED BY OIC MDR.

B. RATIONS: SIX MEALS PERMAN INITIAL ISSUE.

5. (S) CMD/COM/ELEC: JAA FIRST MARDIV COI.

CP -4

BT

2050

Copy C of 13

SECRET

SECRET

00 AU76

DE TB36 #0084
ZNY SSSSSOP 150601Z JUL 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
FIRST RECON BN
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 22-70

- A. FIFTH MAR MSG 050540Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 20-70)
- B. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70)
- C. FIFTH MAR MSG 100243Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 21-70)
- 1. (S) SITUATION
- A. ENEMY

(1) INTEL SOURCES INDICATE THE CURRENT HIGH THREAT PERIOD ANNOUNCED BY REF A WILL RETURN TO NORMAL LEVEL OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BY 130800H JULY 70. HOWEVER, EN RETAINS CAPABILITY TO RENEW LIMITED ATTACKS BY FIRE, SMALL UNIT GROUND ASSAULTS AND/OR RKT ATTACKS AGAINST FRIENDLY POSITIONS.

PAGE TWO RUHCLAA0084 S E C R E T

(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR REDEPLOYS FORCES INTO A NORMAL COMBAT POSTURE FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF CURRENT HIGH THREAT WHILE RETAINING CAPABILITY TO REPOSITION FORCES IN RESPONSE TO ANY RENEWED THREAT.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. SECOND BN

(1) STAND DOWN FROM HIGH THREAT PRE-EMPTIVE ACTIVITIES REQUIRED BY REF A AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS IAW REFS B AND C.

(2) ASSUME OPCON OF RECON BATTAL WATER HILL 119 OP AT 130800H JUL 70.

B. THIRD BN

(1) STAND DOWN FROM HIGH THREAT PRE-EMPTIVE ACTIVITIES REQUIRED BY REF A AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS IAW REF B AND C.

C. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) STAND DOWN COMMENCES 130800H JUL 70.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

7. COMD/COMMELEC: NO CHANGE

GP-1

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)

0101-V04-6603
#0084**SECRET**

SECRET

Fw?

FILE

VV
 O P AU7G
 DE TB36 #0129 2032340
 ZNY SSSSS
 O P 222340Z JUL 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW
 FIRST MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN

BT
 S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO
 FIFTH MAR FRAG-O 23-70 (OPERATION BARREN GREEN)
 A. FIFTH MAR COC 250140Z FEB 70 (FRAG O 11-70)
 B. FIFTH MAR COC 100243Z JUL 70 (FRAG O 21-70)
 1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY
 (1) ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE)
 (2) SEE CURK INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

PAGE TWO RUJLLUA#0129 S E C R E T

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED WING AND HELO AIR SUPT.
 (2) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR DIRECT SUPT.
 (3) FIRST PLT, CO C, FIRST TANK BN DIRECT SUPT.
 (4) PACIFIER PKG, FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR OPCON SECOND BN FIFTH MAR OUR INITIAL STAGE OF PHASE I.

(5) FIRST RECON BN PROVIDES SURVEILLANCE OF N ARIZ FROM ADJACENT OPS.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY, FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS HELO INSERTED SEARCH/CLEAR AND FOODSTUFFS DENIAL OPN IN LOC PHUOC (V), NE ARIZ TO KILL/CAPTURE EN FORCES, SEIZE FOOD-STUFF/EQUIPMENT, AND DESTROY REMAINING UNHARVESTED CROPS IN TGT AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS

(1) PHASE I: COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY SECOND BN (-) (REIN) LANDS BY HELO INTO TGT AREA AND IS REIN BY PLT TANKS WHICH FORDS RIVER VIC TGT AREA. SIMULTANEOUSLY, PACIFIER PKG PATROLS OPN AREA PREPARED TO ENGAGE EN FORCES OUTSIDE OR IN SIDE TGT AREA IN EXPLOITATION OF ANY EN REACTION FROM SECOND

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA#0129 S E C R E T

BN INSERT. BLOCK POSNS AROUND TGT AREA ACROSS THE RIVER ARE PROVIDED BY FRIENDLY ADJACENT UNITS FROM THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR.

(2) PHASE II: UPON TERM OF SEARCH/CLEAR OF TGT AREA, BN CMD GRP AND ONE RIFLE CO OF SECOND BN WILL HELOLIFT OUT OF TGT AREA LEAVING TWO RIFLE CO'S AND PLT TANKS CHOPPED TO OPCON THIRD BN TO DESTROY ALL REMAINING CORN/FOODSTUFFS REMAINING IN TGT AREA.

B. SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR

(1) COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY CONDUCT HELO INSERTED SEARCH /CLEAR OPN IN LOC PHUOC (V) TO KILL/CAPTURE EN AND SEIZE FOODSTUFFS.

(2) EFF 1200H D-DAY MINUS ONE ASSUME OPCON ONE RIFLE CO, THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR AND FIRST PLT, CO C, FIRST TANK BN FOR PHASE I OPNS.

(3) EFF L-HOUR MINUS ONE, D-DAY ASSUME OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MAR PACIFIER PKG FOR SUPT OF INITIAL D-DAY LANDINGS AND FOR POST L-HOUR EXPLOITATION OF TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.

(4) ON ORDER, ABOUT D-DAY PLUS ONE, UPON TERM OF PHASE I, CHOP TWO RIFLE CO'S AND FIRST PLT (REIN), CO C, FIRST TANK BN TO OPCON THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR FOR COMMENCEMENT OF PHASE II.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA#0129 S E C R E T

CORN DENIAL OPNS. AT THAT TIME, HELOLIFT TO AHCB WITH CMD GRP AND ONE RIFLE CO TO RESUME NORMAL OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(5) EMPLOY PSYOPS GND OR AIR BROADCAST IN SUPT OF CHIEU HOI PROGRAM THROUGHOUT PHASE I.

(6) SUBMIT CONCEPT OF OPN, FIRE SUPT PLAN, AND EXTERNAL SUPT REQMTS FOR IMPLEMENTATION THIS FRAG O TO THIS HQS ASAP.

C. THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR

(1) EFF 1200H D-DAY MINUS ONE CHOP ONE RIFLE CO TO OPCON SECOND BN FOR PHASE I OPNS.

(2) COMMENCING L-HOUR PLUS FIVE, D-DAY ESTAB DAY OPS AND NIGHT AMB ALONG N BANK VU GIA AS STRONG PT BLOCK POSNS AROUND TGT AREA FOR PHASE I.

(3) COMMENCING L-HOUR, D-DAY PROVIDE CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS OBSERVATION FROM HILL 65 FOR EN MVMNT/ACTIVITY IN AND NEAR TGT AREA. GUARD SECOND BN TAC NET FOR DIR COMM ON EN SIGHTINGS.

(4) ON ORDER, ABOUT D-DAY PLUS ONE, UPON TERM OF PHASE I, ASSUME OPCON TWO RIFLE CO'S AND PLT (REIN), CO C, FIRST TANK BN AND COMMENCE PHASE II DESTRUCTION OF ALL RE-

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA#0129 S E C R E T

MAINTAINING CORN/FOODSTUFFS IN TGT AREA. UPON CONCLUSION PHASE II AND ON ORDER, REDEPLOY FRIENDLY FORCES FROM OPN AREA, CHOP ONE RIFLE CO AND REIN PLT TANKS BACK TO SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR, AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

(5) SUBMIT CONCEPT OF OPNS AND EXTERNAL SUPT REQTS IN IMPLEMENTATION THIS FRAG O THIS HQS ASAP.

(6) CONT MSN ASSIGNED BY REF A AND B.

D. FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR PACIFIER

(1) UPON RELEASE FROM OPCON CG, 1ST MARDIV TO CO, FIFTH MAR, EFF L-HOUR MINUS ONE, D-DAY, CHOP TO OPCON CO, SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR FOR INITIAL SUPT OF L-HOUR LANDINGS AND POST L-HOUR EXPLOITATION OF CONTACTS/SIGHTINGS IAW SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR SCHEME OF MANEUVER. BE PREPARED TO ENGAGE EN FORCES INSIDE OR OUTSIDE TGT AREA IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT FRIENDLY FORCES.

(2) BE PREPARED TO LEAVE FORCES ON THE GND FOR CONTINUED ACTIVITIES NIGHT OF D-DAY IF SITUATION RQRS.

(3) ON ORDER, REVERT TO OPCON CG FIRST MARDIV AND TERM PHASE I PARTICIPATION.

E. FIRST PLT (REIN), CO C, FIRST TANK BN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA#0129 S E C R E T

(1) COMMENCING D-DAY MINUS ONE, CHOP TO OPCON SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR FOR SUPT OF PHASE I. ON D-DAY CROSS SONG VU GIA, VIC LIB BRIDGE TO JOIN AND SUPT SWEEP FORCE IAW SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR SCHEME OF MANEUVER.

(2) ON ORDER, CHOP TO OPCON THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR FOR SUPT OF PHASE II CORN DENIAL, OPNS UPON CONCLUSION, REDEPLOY FROM TGT AREA AND REVERT TO OPCON SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR FOR RESUMPTION NORMAL OPNS.

F. COORD INSTR

(1) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP)

(2) DIRLNAUTH ALCON

(3) L-HOUR, D-DAY: 0600H 24 JUL 70

(4) NAME: OPN BAKKEN GREEN

(5) DURATION

(A) PHASE I: APPROX 2 DAYS

(B) PHASE II: APPROX 2 DAYS

(6) BOUNDARY IS FCL BETWEEN SECOND AND THIRD BNS, FIFTH MAR. FCL/FSCL BETWEEN SECOND BN FIFTH MAR GND FORCES AND PACIFIER GND FORCES/AIR STRIKES TO BE ESTAB, COORDINATED, AND MODIFIED BY CO, SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR IAW HIS CONCEPT OF

GP-4

BT

#0129

SECRET

SECRET

VV
 O P AU7G
 DE TB36 #0130 2032340
 ZNY SSSSS
 O P 222340Z JUL 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MARDIV COC
 FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

SEVENTH MAR COC
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF TWO
 OPNS AND AS EN SITUATION DICTATES. ALL FIXED AND ROTARY WING
 STRIKES/FIRING OF ON-BOARD ORD IN OPN AREA TO BE CLEARED WITH
 CO, SECOND BN, FIFTH MAR. SEE ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY)

(7) INVOKE STRICTEST MINE/BT COUNTERMEASURES.

(8) SUBMISSION OF DAY/NIGHT ACTS, DISPOSITION OF
 CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS, CONDUCT OF MEDEVACS IAW SOP.

(9) EMPLOY STRICT CAUTION TO MINIMIZE CIVILIAN CAS-
 UALTIES.

(10) SUBMIT SPOT REPS, SITREPS, AND RPT OPENING/CLOSING
 OF CPS IAW SOP.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA#0130 S E C R E T

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICT: NO CHANGE.

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC

A. IAW CEOI

B. PACIFIER GND CMDR AIRBORNE (GCA) GUARD SECOND BN,
 FIFTH MAR TAC NET.

ANNEX A TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 23-70 (OPN BARREN GREEN)

1. (S) CURR INTEL FROM REL SOURCE INDICATES 38TH NVA REGT IS
 MOVING ITS FORCES INTO LOC PHUOC (V) AT 8855 AND 8955 IN A
 LARGE CORN/FOODSTUFFS MSN. CONSTANT OBSERVATION BY 100 FROM
 HILL 65 AND AO FLTS NOW CONFIRM HEAVY INCREASE OF COMBATANT V
 AGE MALE POPULATION DUR LAT 24 HOURS WITH OBVIOUS PREPARATIONS
 BEING MADE FOR LARGE SCALE ORGANIZED HARVEST ACTIVITY. SIGHTINGS
 BY HILL 250 OP DUR LAST 48 HOURS ALSO INDICATES INCREASED
 MVMT IN NE/SW DIR ACROSS CENTRAL ARIZ. "NIGHT HAWK" SIGHTINGS
 ON 17 AND 18 JUL WERE ALSO MADE IN THIS AREA. INTENSITY OF EN
 REACTION TO FIFTH MAR /DAI LOC(D) CORN HARVEST OPN 15-16 JUL
 ALSO INDICATES IMPORTANCE THE EN ATTACHES TO THIS FOOD PRO-
 Duction AREA.

GP-4

BT

#0130

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

*ANNEX B TO 5th MARINES
FRAG ORDER 23-70*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET/NOFORN

File

00 AU7G
 DE TB36 #0147
 ZNY SSSSS
 OP260400Z JUL 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC ✓
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC ✓
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC ✓
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC ✓
 FIRST MAW
 FIRST MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR ✓
 FIRST RECON BN ✓
 BT

SECRET

CHG ONE TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 24-70

A. FIFTH MAR COC MSG 260100Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 24-70)

1. (S) CHANGE SUBJ LINE OF REF A TO READ: "FIFTH MAR FRAG O 24-70 (OPN LYON VALLEY)."

2. (S) INSERT NEW PAR 3.D.(2) TO READ: "NAME OF OPN: LYON VALLEY."
 RENUMBER PRESENT PAR 3.D.(2) AS 3.D.(3) AND ALL SUBSEQUENT PARAGRAPHS ACCORDINGLY.

GP-4

BT

#0147

NNNN

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET

00 AUG

DE TB36 #0145
 ZNY SSSSS
 OP 260100Z JUL 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 FIRST MAR
 FIRST MAR
 SEVENTH MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN
 BT

S E C R E T
 FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-70 (OPN LYON VALLEY) W/CHG #1)
 A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 21-70
 B. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 11-70
 1. (S) SITUATION
 A. ENEMY

- (1) ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) (PASEP)
- (2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0145 **S E C R E T**

B. FRIENDLY

- (1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT.
- (2) SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR DIRECT SUPT.
- (3) VIETNAMESE FORCES SUBORDINATE TO QDSZ CONDUCT CAT III OPNS WEST OF OPN AREA.
2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCTS CAT III OPNS VIC FIFTH MAR/NONG SON CIDG TAOR BDRY TO KILL/CAPTURE EN FORCES IN THE AREA, DESTROY HARBOR SITES, SEIZE EQUIPMENT/FOODSTUFFS, AND INTERDICT EN LOGISTICS ACTIVITIES IN AND THROUGH THIS AREA.
3. (S) EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: ONE BN, CONSISTING OF THREE RIFLE COMPANIES AND BN CMD GRP, WILL LAND BY HELO INTO PRE-SELECTED LZ'S IN THE OPN AREA AND COMMENCE OPNS IAW ASSIGNED MSN.
 - B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 - (1) ON D-DAY COMMENCE CAT III OPNS ASSIGNED AREA IAW PAR 2 MISSION WITH TWO RIFLE COS AND BN CMD GRP HELO INSERTED INTO PRE-SELECTED LZ'S. ON D-DAY PLUS ONE ASSUME OPCON ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE CO FROM THIRD BN FOR EMPLOYMENT WITHIN THE OPN AREA FOR DURATION OF OPN.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHAA0145 S E C R E T

(2) ON ORDER. TERMINATE OPNS. REDEPLOY FROM OPN AREA TO AHCB AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS.

(3) SUBMIT CONCEPT OF OPNS. FIRE SUPT PLAN, AND OTHER EXTERNAL SUPT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HQTRS ASAP.

(4) CONTINUE MISSIONS ASSIGNED BY REF A AND B.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

(1) EFFECTIVE 1200 D-DAY, CHOP ONE RIFLE CO TO OPCON SECOND BN FOR DURATION OF OPN.

(2) CONTINUE MISSIONS ASSIGNED BY REF A AND B.

D. COORD INST

(1) ANNEX B (OPNS OVERLAY) (PASEP)

→ (2) NAME OF OPN: ZYON VALLEY

(2) D-DAY: 27 JULY 70

(3) L-HOUR: TBA

(4) DURATION OF OPN: EST 5 DAYS

4. (S) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

A. SUBMIT POSREPS AT 0800, 1200, 1600, AND 2000

DAILY. SUB SITREPS, DAY/NIGHT ACTS. AND OPENING/CLOSING OF CP IAW SOP.

B. REQ DISPOSITION CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS FROM THIS HQTRS.

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: IAW CEOI

GP-4

BT

#0145

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET/NOFORN

00 AU7G

DE TB36 #0146
 ZNY SSSSS
 OP 260300Z JUL 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 INFO FIRST MAR DIV COC
 FIRST MAR
 FIRST MAR SEVENTH MAR
 ELEVENTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 FIRST RECON BN

BT

S E C R E T

→ ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 24-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: INTEL FROM GENERALLY RELIABLE
 SOURCE INDICATED POSSIBILITY THAT ONE OR MORE
 COMPANIES OF THE 38TH NVA REGT ARE LOC IN N. NONG
 SON CIDG TAOR CONDUCTING NIGHTLY FOOD PROCUREMENT
 MSNS INTO NE ARIZ AREA AND XUYEN PHU (V) N. OF AN

(OPN LYON VALLEY)

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0146 S E C R E T
 HOA COMBAT BASE. THIS INTEL PARTIALLY CONFIRMED BY
 1ST RECON BN TEAM DONAHUE'S CONTACT ON 24 JUL WITH
 EST 20-30 NVA VIC AT7943 IDENTIFIED AS MBRS 38TH
 REGT CARRYING PACKS OF CORN SOUTHWESTERLY INTO
 BASE AREA 112. RECENT DCP MSN ALSO INDICATE PROB-
 ABILITY OF EN PRESENCE IN THIS AREA. THESE MSNS
 RECEIVED STRONG READINGS VIC AT794454 AND AT790457.
 VISUAL RECON: RECON TEAMS HAVE REPORTED THE FOL-
 LOWING INFO:

AT806441	BASE CAMP
AT807440	BASE CAMP WITH CAVES
AT808435	BUNKERS
AT810433	BASE CAMP
AT806434	BUNKERS
AT806433	TRENCH LINE

THE BASE CAMP LOC AT810433 WAS THE FORMER HOME OF
 THE 7TH BN 38TH REGT HDQTS. APPROX. 3 MONTHS AGO
 RECON TEAMS ENTERED THE AREA, DESTROYED THE CAMP
 AND CAPTURED AN NVA LT., THE 7TH BN'S ASSIST OPER-
 ATIONS OFFICER. THE POSS EXIST THAT THIS AREA HAS

SECRET/NOFORN

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHAA0146 S E C R E T
BEEN REACTIVATED BY 38TH REGT PERSONNEL. REPORT
FROM VERY RELIABLE AGENT LOCATED UNK NO. 38TH REGT
PERS. VIC AT816438.

THE NVA USE TWO ACCESS ROUTES FROM ARIZONA TO MTNS.
PRIMARY ROUTE IS FR TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH OF AN BANG
(2) HAMLET AT813462 TO STREAM AT803463, FOLLOW
STREAM SOUTH TO AT801460. SECONDARY ROUTE FROM
AT826467 TO STREAM/DRAW AT816458, FOLLOW STREAM/
DRAW SOUTH TO TRAIL AT821446 THEN TO BASE CAMP
AT810433.

THE ENEMY CAN BE EXPECTED TO TRY TO EVADE AND AVOID
FULL SCALE ENCOUNTER WITH A LARGER FORCE. HE WILL
RESORT TO HARRASSING FIRE AND WILL LAY MINES IN THE
PATH OF PURSUING FORCES.

ALTHOUGH IT IS KNOWN WHAT WEAPONRY THE ENEMY
HAS IN THE TARGET AREA, HE DOES HAVE IN HIS ARSENAL
THE FOLLOWING TYPES OF WEAPONS: 82MM MORTARS,
60MM MORTARS, HEAVY MACHINE GUNS, 12.7 AA MACHINE
GUNS, 75MM RECOILLESS, B40'S AND B41'S.

GP-4

BT

#0146

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

*ANNEX B to 5TH MARINES
FRAG ORDER 24-70*

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

F: 12

Handwritten: DYM [Signature]
 M
 FSC
 ALO [Signature]

OV
 PP AD7G
 DE TB36 #2180 2121645
 ZNY SSSSS
 P 311645Z JUL 70
 FM FIFTH MAR COC
 TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
 FIRST MAR DIV COC
 FIRST RECON BN COC
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 25-70

TIME ZONE: H

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 250140Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70)

B. FIFTH MAR MSG 100243Z JUL 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 21-70)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) INTEL SOURCES RPT INCREASING EVIDENCE OF AN ATTEMPTED SURGE OF POSSIBLE ENEMY ATTACKS BY HARASSING INCIDENTS, ATTACKS BY FIRE AND LIMITED GROUND ATTACKS WITHIN FIFTH MAR TAOR. THIS HIGH THREAT PERIOD IS EXPECTED TO COMMENCE ON 1 AUG 70 AND TERMINATE WHEN ANNOUNCED.

(2) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

PAGE TWO RUMLUA#180 S E C R E T

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR DEPLOYS ITS FORCES AND CONDUCTS SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES ALONG EN LOCS AND RT OF APPROACH, TO INCLUDE WATERWAYS, AGAINST FIFTH MAR INSTALLATIONS DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. SECOND BN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHES AROUND FIXED POSITIONS IN ASSIGNED AO AND ALONG LIBERTY ROAD TO PRE-EMPT EN ATTACKS AND INTER-DICT EN LOGISTICAL EFFORTS.

(2) PROVIDE ONE REIN SQD FOR DEFENSE OF HILL 119 OP. OPCON OF UNIT WILL PASS TO CO. 1ST RECON BN AT 011800H AUG 70.

(3) CONDUCT BLACKBOARD OPERATION WITHOUT TROOP LIFT ON 6 AUG 70. CONSIDER TARGETING AREA SURROUNDING LIBERTY BRIDGE AND CO H LOC LIB ROAD.

(4) DESIGNATE ONE RIFLE CO AS REGY RESERVE EFFECTIVE 010800H AUG 70. PREPARED FOR COMMITMENT ANY WHERE WITHIN 5TH MAR AO ON 30 MIN NOTICE.

(5) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO OP ON HILL 119.

(6) CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REFS A & B.

B. THIRD BN

(1) CONDUCT SATURATION PATROLLING/AMBUSHING AROUND FIXED INSTALLATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6603

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA#0180 S E C R E T

(2) CONDUCT CONTINUOUS DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES ALONG EN LOCS WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ALONG SONG VU GIA, RTS #4 AND #10, AND IN CUPP AO'S.

(3) CONDUCT BLACKBOARD OPN WITHOUT TROOP LIFT ON NIGHT OF 3 AUG 74. CONSIDER TARGETING IN AREA SURROUNDING HILL 52, CUPP AO'S AND D 1/5 ON RT #4 E.

(4) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE TO OP ON HILL 252.

(5) CONDUCT ASSIGNED MISSION IAW REFS A & B.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) NO CHANGE FROM REF A EXCEPT.

(A) ENSURE IMMEDIATE AND ADEQUATE MEASURES ARE TAKEN TO REVIEW NIGHT ACTS, SECURITY/REACTION PLANS AND CONDUCT ON SITE DEFENSIVE EVALUATION TO ATTAIN AND MAINTAIN A HIGH SENSE OF URGENCY AND ALERTNESS THROUGHOUT ALL UNITS.

(B) REMOVE GRASS/BRUSH FROM FIELDS OF FIRE AND DEFENSIVE WIRE AND ALONG ROUTES OF APPROACH.

(C) AVOID STERO TYPED REPETITIVE OPERATIONS, AMBUSHES, AND TIMES OF POSTING AND RELIEVING OF PERSONNEL ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(D) PREPARE PLANS TO BLOCK, SEARCH FOR/OR PURSUE EN ATTACKING FORCES UPON THEIR DETECTION/WITHDRAWAL.

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGIST: NO CHANGE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA#0182 S E C R E T

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#0182

SECRET

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

010001H JULY 70
012400H JULY 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0745	0830	2	010830H	S 2/5 AT 876516 UNIT CHECKER ONT THE AREA FINDING 3 BLOOD TRAILS. THE UNIT FOLLOWED THE 3 BLOOD TRAILS TO THE BLUE LINE. FIND NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
0905	0930	3	010930H	EN GP 3/5 AT 878576 VN CHILD BROUGHT ORNANCE TO MAIN GATE. SEA BEES PAID 100 P-3 FOR ORNANCE. ORNANCE DESTROYED	S-2/F
1113	NEG	4	011045H	3/5 GP AT 878576 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT 4 M-26 AND 1 ARTY FUSE TO MAIN GATE AT HILL 65. ORNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN CHILDREN PAID \$300 VN FOR ORD.	S-2/F
1215	1427	5	011355H	F 2/5 AT 965548 TWO C-46 HELICOPTERS ON VISUAL RECON IN SUPPORT OF F CO RECEIVED ENEMY FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. RESULTS NEG HITS, NEG CASUALTIES. REQUESTED FIRE MISSION FROM CV-10.	S-2/F
1358	1440	6	011330H	G 2/5 WHILE IN DAY POS AT 888516 HELPED MED CAP MEDEVAC TWO VN CHILDREN APPROX 60 2-3 YEARS OLD AND 1 VN MALE 60 YEARS OF AGE, FOR VARIOUS AILMENTS. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2257	2330	7	012210H	M 3/1 AT 948608, UNIT OBS 2-3 ENEMY MOVING BY SOME BRUSH. UNIT DETONATED 2 CLAYMORES AND CALLED FOR 60 MM ILLUM. AREA WAS SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. NO B/T'S FOUND OR DETONATED.	
2400	2400	8	012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 020001H JULY 70
 To: 022400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0640	0645	2	020005H	M3/1 OPCON 3/5 AT 073528 UNIT OBSERVED 6 VC WEARING DARK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING NORTH OF THEIR POSITION. VC SET OFF ONE TRIPMINES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS	S-2/F
0750	0815	3	020630H	CHUPP#1 3/5 OFELCAL (VILLAGE) OF LAM LHOONG WAS HEADING WEST ON FT#4 WHEN HE KILLED BY A COMMAND DET SLAYMORE. THERE WERE ALSO 2 VN CHILDREN AGE 12 INJURED. CHUPP#1 AND RE SEARCH OUT AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS. THE UNIT IS NOW CONDUCTING A FULL SEARCH OF THE TREE LINE SOUTH OF THE ROAD.	S-2/F
1014	NEG	4	020930H	(INFO) 2/5 AT 032527 THREE VN CHILDREN THROWN IN 1 81MM HE, 2 60MM HE, and 5 M-26'S TO UNIT AT ABOVE GRID. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN CHILDREN WERE PAID 1100 P'S FOR ORD.	S-2/F
1006	1103	5	020900H	G CO 1ST ENGINEER AT 024605 WHILE ON RD SWEEP SPOTTED A MARKER OF CROSSED STICKS ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. ENGINEER APPROACHED MARKER DETONATING A 60MM B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. (INFO)	S-2/F
1055	1110	6 INFO	020900H	D 7TH ENGINEER A T 014598 WHILE ON MINE SWEEP AN ENGINEER, WHILE CHECKING A CULVERT ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD, DETONATED A M-14 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1250	NEG	7	021215H	3/5 BN GP AT 073576 VN CHILD BROUGHT 1 M-26 GRENADE TO MAIN GATE AT HILL 65. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN WAS PAID \$300 VN FOR ORDNANCE.	S-2/F
1420	NEG	8	011130H	M 2/5 (INFO) AT 025528 BRIDGE SENTRY SPOTTED TWO BODIES FLOATING DOWNSTREAM. A CHECK OF THE BODIES SHOWED THEY WERE KILLED BY S/A.	S-2/F
1554	NEG	9	021535H	(INFO) GENERAL WIDDECKE CG 1ST MAR DIV ARRIVED AT AN HOA.	
1752	NEG	10	021330H	(INFO) 3/5 GP A 1878576 VN BOY BROUGHT 1 M-26 AND 1 M-33 TO MAIN GATE AT HILL 65. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN BOY WAS PAID 200 P'S FOR ORDNANCE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 020000H JULY 70

022400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1740	1850	11	021615H	F 2/5 AT 918497, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING A WEAPON. VC RAN NORTH INTO A TREELINE. UNIT INIT M-60 AND M-79 FIRE AND REC'D APPROX 25 AK RDS FROM THE TREELINE. CALLED AN 81 MM FIRE MCH. AN OV-10 WAS CALLED ON STATION AND FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE INTO TREELINE REPORTING 1 VC KBA. GROUND UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND VC KBA IN A SPIDER HOLE. VC WAS APPROX 27 YEARS OLD AND WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S. UNIT FOUND 1 ORNCOM GRENADE IN THE SPIDER HOLE. UNIT ALSO FOUND AN ANTI-TANK MINE APPROX 4' FROM THE HOLE. MINE WAS APPROX 6" WIDE AND 4" THICK AND WAS MUSHROOM SHAPED AND ESTIMATED TO BE A 40 LB ANTI-TANK MINE. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WAS EXTREMELY LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY CONTACT WAS WHEN AN OV-10 FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON VC. F 2/5 CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. NO B/T'S FND OR DETONATED FOR THE PERIOD.	M/S-2/F
2400	2400	12	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

030001H JULY 70

032400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0330	0430	2	030125H	BN GP 3/5 BN GROUND (SURV) AT 070576 UNIT OBSERVED 8-10 LIGHTS MOVING IN A SOUTH WEST DIRECTION AROUND SITE OF KNOWN ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE. UNIT CALLED IN 81mm F/M AND FIRE 50 CAL AND M-60 MACHINEGUN FIRE. UNIT ALSO CALLED A 105 ARTY F/M AT 0230 FIRST RD. 0232 ROM 0242 ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	
0910		3	030910H	LT GEN MC GUTCHERON VISITED AN HOA AND FIFTH MARINE REG. THIS DATE	S-2/F
0915	0930	4	INFO 030825H	D 7TH ENGR. 960602 PG WHILE MOVING SOUTH ON ROAD DETONATED 40lb ROCK MINE. VEHICLE WAS DESTROYED AND 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
0930	1000	5	030830H	E 2/5 AT 071523 PATROL APPROACH 2 DWELLINGS AND VN FEMALE APPROX 40 CAME RUNNING SHOUTING. VC APPROX 25 RAN FROM TREE LINE ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. THERE WAS ALSO A VN MALE APPROX 50 INSIDE OF THE DWELLING. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 81A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 2 DETAINEES. UNIT FOUND 1 USMC CART BKT AND 2 GHT COM GRENADES ON THE VC.	M/S-2/F
1050	NEG	6	030930H	(INFO) B CO 4ST ENGINEERS AT 053564 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP VN BOY BROUGHT TO THEM 1 M-79 HE RD AND 1 COR FRAM. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN BOY WAS PAID 200 P'S FOR ORDNANCE.	M/S-2/F
1105	NEG	7	031030H	3/5 BN GP AT 070576 (INFO) VN BOY APPROX 10 YEARS OF AGE BROUGHT 2 M-26 GRENADES TO THE MAIN GATE AT HILL 65. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN BOY WAS PAID 600 P'S FOR ORDNANCE.	S-2/F
1430	1455	8	031010H	(INFO) UNKNOWN UNIT AT 060500, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LAND ON RTE 1B, VIC OF EARLIER MINE INCIDENT, A JEEP 25 METERS FROM HELO DETONATED AN UNKNOWN SIZED MINE. JEEP AND TRAILER WERE DESTROYED RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. HELICOPTER RECEIVED MINOR DAMAGE FROM FRAGMENTATION. M3/1 AND B CO 7TH ENGINEERS ARE INVESTIGATING INCIDENT PRESENTLY.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa 032400H JULY 70

From: 032400H JULY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	(INFO) D 7TH ENGR AT 064602 FOLLOW UP TO CORRECT PREVIOUS SPOT TO READ 9 USMC WIRE AND 1 USMC SPAN WIRE M3/1 AT 964598 (FOLLOW UP) CORRECTION ON 2 USMC KIA TO READ 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC KIA. USMC WAS STANDING ALONG ROAD AND WAS BLOWN INTO A DITCH. HE WAS NOT FOUND UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 15 MINUTES LATER. MINE IS BELIEVED TO BE A COMMAND DETONATED 40 LB ROCK MINE BUT NO WIRES HAVE BEEN FOUND. ROAD WAS CLOSED AND 2 WAY MINESWEEP WAS INITIATED WITH ENGINEERS USING VISUAL AND ELECTRONIC DETECTION MEANS. A DUMP TRUCK FILLED WITH ROCK WILL BE UTILIZED TO DRIVE IN REVERSE GEAR OVER MINED AREA PRIOR TO REOPENING OF ROAD.	ACTION TAKEN
1400	1455	10	031010H		S-2/F
1326	1545	11	030955H	MCB-62 AT 964599, A 1000 GALLON WATER TANK TRUCK MOVING SOUTH ON RTE 4 ON A RESUPPLY MISSION DETONATED WHAT IS REPORTED TO BE A 40 LB BOX MINE. COMMAND DETONATED BECAUSE A VW WAS SIGHTED FLEEING WEST 500 METERS FROM ROAD. DETONATION WAS RESULTED IN 2 MEN KIA IN CAB AND VEHICLE PARTIALLY DE- STROYED. COMMAND DETONATION WIRES WERE NOT FOUND. KIA'S WERE TAKEN TO HILL 55 BY VEHICLE TEAM EVACUED TO 1ST MED BY HELO.	S-2/F
1633	1717	12	030825H	2ND PLT CO G 7TH ENGINEERS AT 964602 HAS DAILY RESPONSIBILITY OF SWEEPING RD FROM GOLDEN GATE BRIDGE, 964605, SOUTH TO RTE 4 AND EAST TO RAILROAD BURN AT 993577 TODAY 0615 TO 0630, ARVN'S PROVIDE SWEEP SECURITY. THE ROAD SWEEP LEFT AT 0630 WITH 6 ARVN'S SECURITY. AP 153 MINE DETECTOR WAS USED IN THE SWEEP RETURNED AT APPROX 0630. CO D 7TH ENGINEERS SWEEP TEAM WAS AHEAD OF THE PC WHICH HIT THE MINE. THIS TEAM BASED ON HILL 55 WAS TRAVELING TO RTE 4 TO BEGIN THEIR SWEEP WEST.	S-2/F
1720	NEG	13	031645H	B CO 7TH ENGINEERS AT 964551 WHILE ON RD SWEEP ON RTE 4 EAST FOUND 1 M-14 ANTI-PER- SONNEL MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa 032400H JULY 70
 From: 032400H JULY 70
 To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	ACTION
1834	04000	032100H	E 2/5 AT 032100H, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT SPOTTED 2 USMC VCs CROSSING A RIVER IN A SANPAN MOVING TOWARD THE PHU NUONG. VC WERE WEARING BLK SHORTS AND WHITE SHORTS. NO WEAPONS COULD BE OBS. THIS LOCATION IS A KNOWN VC RIVER CROSSING WHERE ALL BOAT TRAFFIC ALONG OR ACROSS THE RIVER IS PROHIBITED. BY DISTRICT CHIEF. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 SANPAN DESTROYED. REMAINING VC MANAGED TO CROSS BACK ON OPPOSITE BANK OF RIVER AND FLED SOUTH. RES 1 VC KIA. M/3-2/7
2242	2300	15 032116H	M 3/1 AT 032116H, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT HEARD LOUD NOISES IN VILLAGE AND SQD WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA. UNIT REC'D 1 GRENADE FROM AN UNK SIZE BN FORCE WITH NEG GAS. UNIT OBS 1 VN FLEEING THE AREA. UNIT FOLLOWED FLEEING VN AND DETAINED 3 MORE VN IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA FOR INTERROGATION. RES 4 DETAINEES (3 MALES AGES 44, 46, AND 60 (1 FEMALE AGE 63). S-2/T
			JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH 3 ENEMY MINES DETONATED ON RT #19 RESULTING IN THE FOLLOWING INCIDENTS RESPECTIVELY: PG DETONATED 40 LB BOX MINE CAUSING 9 USMC KIA AND 1 USN KIA, JEEP DETONATED A 40 LB ROCK MINE BELIEVE TO BE COMMAND DETONATED CAUSING 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USN KIA, AND WATER TRUCK DETONATED A 40 LB BOX MINE CAUSING 2 USN KIA. CO E SQD PTL IN THE FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA IN TWO SEPARATE ACTIONS KILLED 2 VC AND DETAINED 2 VN A SQD AMB OF CO M 3/1 CHECKING NOISES IN A VILLAGE REC'D A GRENADE WITH NEG GAS AND DETAINED 4 VN.
2400	2400	16 032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H JULY 70

To: 042400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	042400H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0116	0140	2	032350H	F 2/5 AT 904494, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CRICOM GRENADE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. UNIT THEN SPOTTED 4 ENEMY PLACING THE AREA TO THE SOUTH. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE HQS AT 2400, 1 ST RD AT 0005, HQM AT 0012. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. FOLLOW UP SPOT WILL BE SENT. RES 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
0903	0930	3	040730H	E2/5 AT 891537 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT CAME UPON A DWELLING WITH 2 VC INSIDE THE DWELLING. VC SPOTTED THE UNIT AND BEGAN TO RUN. UNIT OPENED FIRE ON THE 2 VC. DURING THE FIRING 2 VN CHILDREN RAN IN FRONT OF THE MARINES. RESULTING IN 1 VN CHILD KILLED AND 1 VN CHILD WOUNDED. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 VN FEMALE INSIDE OF THE DWELLING. THE WOUNDED CHILD WAS EVAC TO AN HOA. VN FEMALE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. VN FEMALE WAS APPROX 29 YEARS OF AGE. VN FEMALE WAS DETAINED AND SENT TO AN HOA. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 PACK WITH NOTE BOOK AND DOCUMENTS AND 1 VC FLAG. RES: 2 VC KIA	M/S-2/F
0930	1000	4	040650H	E 2/5 AT 932521 WHILE ON PATROL THE 7TH MAN IN THE COLUMN STEPPED ON A BOX MINE APPROX 50LB. ELEMENT FROM THE FRONT OF THE COLUMN WENT BACK TO GIVE HELP. IN DOING SO THEY STEPPED ON ANOTHER BOX MINE APPROX 50LB. BOTH MINES WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETONATED. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(S) 1 USMC WIA(P) 1 USMC WIA. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1040	1045	5	040810H	E 7TH ENGR. AT 976598 UNIT FOUND 1 M-16 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE 5 TO 8 FEET OFF LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. MINE WAS RIGGED AS A B/T ANTI PERSONNEL MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0932	1050	6	040910H	G 2/5 AT 878499 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE WAS LOCATED IN OLD TANK TRACKS. RES: B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1047	1100	7	04092350H	F 2/5 AT 904494 UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 040001H JULY 70

To: 042400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1245	1320	8	041045H	E 2/5 AT 091547 4 KGS HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH HIS 45 CAL PISTOL. KGS WAS JUST OUTSIDE OF THE CP CHECKING OUT AN AREA WHEN HIS WEAPON WENT OFF, HITTING HIM IN THE RIGHT SIDE RES. 1 EMERGENCY EVAC	M/S-2/F
1450	1555	9	041300H	E 2/5 AT 092543, SEARCH ELEMENT FROM E CO CP WHILE CROSSING SONG THU BOM TO CHECK OUT TUNNEL WHICH AO SPOTTED HAD THREE MEN SWEEP FROM THEIR FEET BY THE CURRENT. THE WATER WAS WAIST DEEP. TWO OF THE MEN WERE FROM E CO THE OTHER WAS A SNIPER. WHILE CROSSING THE RIVER, THE ELEMENT FORMED A CHAIN. THE POINT MAN WAS NOT WEARING FLAK GEAR WAS SWEEP AWAY, THEN THE 4TH AND 5TH MEN WHO WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR WITHOUT HELMETS WERE SWEEP AWAY BY THE CURRENT. THEY WERE ABLE TO DISCARD THEIR FLAK GEAR BEFORE GOING UNDER. THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MEN CROSSING THE RIVER WAS EIGHT. ELEMENTS FROM CO E IMMEDIATELY BEGAN A SEARCH OF THE AREA. E CO AT LIBERTY BRIDGE WAS NOTIFIED AND INCREASED BRIDGE WATCH AS WELL AS SENT ELEMENTS WEST ALONG RIVER. AO ON STATION BEGAN TO SEA RCM RIVER IMMEDIATELY. HAVE ALSO COORDINATED WITH G CO FOR FURTHER SEARCH. RECON DIVERS WERE REQUESTED AT 1410, AND AN OBSERVATION HELICOPTER WAS ON STATION AT 1330.	S-2/F
1625	1650	10	041515H	F 2/5 WHILE IN DAY POSITION AT 0914500 SPOTTED 3 VC DIGGING IN A RICE PADDY. ABOUT 5 MINUTES AFTER THEY LEFT RUNNING TO THE NORTH AN EXPLOSION OCCURED WHERE THEY HAD BEEN DIGGING. APPARENTLY THEY HAD SET A B/T AND IT DETONATED PREMATURELY. CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MISSION AT 1520, 1ST RD AT 1520, END OF MISSION AT 1520. 1 RD UP AND 50 RDS HE WERE FIRED AND 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE NOTED. CALLED FOR AO TO CHECK FOR POSSIBLE CASUALTIES. NEG RES.	S-2/F
1635	1723	11	041540 RT	F 2/5 AT 0914500 WHILE IN CP POS. 2 VN FE MALES AGE 10-15 CAME INTO THEIR POS. THE ONE AGE 10 HAD HEAD WOUNDS AND THE OTHER HAD MULTIPLE BODY WOUNDS. BOTH WERE INJURED BY BOOBY TRAPS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 040001H JULY 70

042400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1720	1754	12	041630H	E 2/5 AT 887514 WE IL'S MOVING TO NEW CP HAD ONE MAN HIT BY LIGHTNING RESULTING IN ONE USMC NEC. SQUAD WAS PROVIDING SECURITY FOR SCUBA TEAM. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2050	2135	13	041945H	3/5 CP F O TEAM AT 878576 OBSERVED 10 VC MALES IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER FROM ANH-ZONA TERRITORY. CALLED FIRE MISSION OF 4 ILL, 30 HR. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.	S-2/F
2115	2205	14	041755H	RF (INFO) RF FROM 93RD RF CO AT 793547 RETURNING FROM GHOW WERE AMBUSHED ON WAY TO HILL 82 BY 5 VC. ENEMY DETONATED 2 CLA MORE AND FIRED S/A RESULTING IN 2 RF KIA AND 6 RF MIA. ENEMY FLED ACROSS RIVER AREA SEA RCHED BY ELEMENTS OF L CO WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2 WILL QUESTION VILLAGERS IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
2241	0130	15	042200H	E 2/5 AT 916525 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING IN A NORTHERN DIRECTION. INIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED A 60MM AND 80MM FIRE MISSION. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. A REA WILL BE CHECKED AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
ENEMY CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO WAS LIGHT TODAY WITH A CO E PATROL INITIATING FIRE ON 2 VC FLEEING FROM A HUT RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA AND 1 DETAINEE. TWO CHILDREN RAN INTO THE LINE OF FIRE, KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING THE OTHER. AN ATTEMPTED RIVER CROSSING BY CO E RESULTED IN 3 USMC NEC MIA WHEN THEY WERE SWEEP OFF THEIR FEET AND PRESUMABLY DROWNED. A E CO MARINE WAS KILLED BY LIGHTNING WHILE STANDING SECURITY FOR THE SCUBA DIVERS SEARCHING FOR DROWNED MARINES. A SQD PATROL OF CO H DETONATED 2 MINES RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC WIA.					
2400	2400	16	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 050001H JULY 70
 To: 052400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	000001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0006	0230	2	042315H	H 2/5 AT 922534, MARINE ON BUNKER WATCH, SLIPPED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO SET OFF A HAND POP UP ON THE EDGE OF HIS BUNKER. THE OPEN END OF THE POP UP STRUCK THE MARINE IN THE CHEEK. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MARINE WAS TREATED AND WILL BE MEDEVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0230	0300	3	050210H	HQTRS 5 TH MARINES AT 875475, AN M-26 GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO OFFICERS QUARTERS WHICH RESULTED IN 1 USMC NBCE, OFFICER WAS O-3 5 TH MAR S-2. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SPOON FROM M-26 GRENADE WAS FOUND WITHIN SEA HUT. INCIDENT IS PRESENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION. RES 1 NBCE.	S-2/F
0722	0740	4	FW 042200H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND SIGNS OF A POSSIBLE AMB SITE. FOOTPRINTS INDICATED THAT THE ENEMY WERE WEARING BOOTS. NEG BLOOD TRAILS IN THE AREA.	S-2/F
0935	0945	5	050830H	F 2/5 AT 914508, WHILE IN CP POS, 2 VN CHILDREN STATED THAT THERE WERE 2 DEAD VN MALES AT THE ABOVE GRID, THEY STATED VN WERE WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING. NO ACTION WILL BE TAKEN AS AREA IS KNOWN TO BE HEAVILY B/T'D. RES 2 DEAD VN MALES.	S-2/F
1105	1130	6	051020H	H 2/5 AT 917527 WHILE CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT OF BTG 042200H UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC FLEEING SOUTH WEST. VC WERE WEARING WHITE TOPS AND BLACK BOTTOMS. ALL APPEARED TO BE CARRYING OBJECTS THAT WERE THROWN IN THE BUSHES. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND SWEEP THE AREA FINDING (1) VN FEMALE WHO WAS WOUNDED IN THE LOWER LEFT LEG. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. VN FEMALE WAS MEDEVAC TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
2240	2310	7	052135H	F 2/5 AT 915494 WHILE IN LP SITE SPOTTED MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH. INIT FIRE WITH 60MM, M-60, M-79. UNIT RECEIVED 10 TO 20 RDS AK FIRE IN RETURN. CALLED IN 31 MM FIRE MISSION AT 2145, 1ST RD AT 2158, END OF MISSION AT 2159. 1 WP AND 30 HE RDS WERE EXPENDED, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 060001H JULY 70

062400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0105	0140	2	052345H	F 2/5 AT 915496 WHILE IN LP SITE SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING EAST. RECEIVED APPROX 12 RDS AK FIRE. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60, M-79, AND 60MM. LP RETURNED TO TEAM LINES AND WILL BE SENT OUT AGAIN TO A NEW LP SITE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
0845	0900	3	052135H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0900	NEG	4	060825H	CH-53'S IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MARINES TROOP LIFT. CH-53'S REC'D LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG HITS. UNIT REPORTED INCIDENT TO FIFTH MARINES	S-2/F
1107	1120	5	061000H	1/4 L 3/5 AT 838578 UNIT WHILE ON PATROL HAD THE 4TH MAN TRIP A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T WHICH WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL. B/T WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A TIN CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVES. ALL PERSONNEL HAD HELMETS AND FLAG JACKETS ON. RES: (1) USMC WIA.	S-2/F
1047	1200	6	060930H	M 3/5 AT 920632 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT OBSERVED 6 VC DRESS IN BLUE AND GREEN CLOTHING MOVING N/W TO S/E ON A TRAIL FROM CHARLEY RIDGE TO RICE PADDIES. VC WERE APPROX 50 METERS IN FRONT OF THE UNIT. UNIT DROPPED BACK 20 METERS AND SET IN A HA STY AMB USE. VC HAVE NOT MOVED OUT OF AREA OF LARGE BOLDERS. UNIT REQUESTED AIRY F/M WEST OF SIGHTING. 1000 METERS IN AN ATTEMPT TO FLUSH OUT THE VC	M/S-2/F
1245	1300	7	061145H	B 7 TH ENGR. AT 965606 A MARINE FELL FROM THE BACK OF A 3 YARD SCAPER (AJ2 EARTH MOVER) RESULTING IN (1) USMC NECK. MED. VAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1640	1645	8	060930H	M 3/5 AT 922630 UNIT CALLED TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT THAT WAS DIRECTED BY AD, ON SIGHTING THE ENEMY. UNIT THEN SEARCH THE AREA FINDING 25# 3# GAL LINK ROUNDS, 1 AN/PRC-25 HANDSET, 1 LB. COOKED RICE, AND SIGNS OF MANY COOKING FIRES. UNIT RETURNED TO TEAM POS.	M/S-2/F
1810	1920	9	061750H	F 2/5 AT 924546 AT D 986528. WHILE FLYING IN AREA OF CA NOT ISLAND AND SONG THU BON RIVER SPOTTED ONE BODY FLO ATING IN RIVER. THIS BODY IS ON ITS WAY TO FL ST MED BN.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 060001H JULY 70

To: 062400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				ANOTHER BODY WAS SPOTTED AT 004520. BOTH BODIES ARE BELIEVED TO BE FROM E CO DROWN- ING INCIDENT. POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION WILL BE MADE TOMORROW. WILL PREP AREA OF THE SECOND BODY AND SEND IN A SQD FROM G CO TO RECOVER BODY.	S-2/F
2000	2043	10	061840H	G 2/5 AT 200510 AIRBORNE ON VR, C&C OF CO INSERT OBSERVED 2 BOATS AND 5 TO 8 MEN ATTEMPTING TO LOAD BOATS WITH SUPPLIES. MEN HAD PACKS AND ONE WEAPON. HELICOPTER AND C&C HELICOPTER FIRED ON THEM RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. GUNSHIPS WERE USED TO DESTROY THE BOATS AND SUPPLIES, OBTAINING ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.	S-2/F
2045	2117	11	061620H	G 2/5 AT 054534 WHILE ON SQD PATROL FOUND 1 VC/NVA PACK IN AN OPEN FIELD. THE PACK CONTAINED 9 BA-30, 2 RICE BAGS, CLOTHING, SOAP, RAZOR, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 2 BLASTING CAPS, MEDICAL GEAR, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
2107	2149	12	062055H	G 2/5 AT 052534 UNIT WHILE IN NIGHT POS RECEIVED TWO INCOMING HAND GRENADES RES: 1 USMC KIA. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND M-79 FIRE AND ARE SWEEPING AREA AT PRESENT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2215	2330	13	061750H	G 2/5 AT 006520 SQD FROM G CO RECOVERED THE SECOND BODY SPOTTED IN SONG THU BON RIVER. THE BODY WAS SENT TO FIRST MED BN.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY TODAY'S ACTIVITIES ENDED IN LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT WHICH ACCOUNTED FOR 1 ENEMY KIA BY HELO AND 2 BOATS DESTROYED. 2 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULTED FROM A B/T AND 2 INCOMING GRENADES. 2 USMC BODIES WERE RECOVERED FROM THE SONG THU BON RIVER TODAY PRESUMED TO BE 2 OF THE 3 MARINES LOST IN CO E PREVIOUS RIVER CROSSING.	
2400	2400	14	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 070001H JULY 70
 To: 072400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0710	0730	2	070600H	M 3/5 AT 955552, WHILE IN LMB SITE ALONG RT 4 UNIT OBS 5 VC WITH PACKS CROSSING THE ROAD FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60 FIRE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0729	0745	3	070610H	M 3/1 AT 933591, WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITION, MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ON RICE PADDY DIKE. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0837	0855	4	070700H	M 3/1 AT 937591, WHILE MOVING TOWARD BLOCKING POSITION, MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND LOCATED ALONG RIVER BANK. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0837	0855	5	070725H	L 2/5 AT ZC 219567, WHILE ON PTL, POINTMAN TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS IN AN OPEN FIELD. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1050	1115	6	070920H	F2/5 AT 915509 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED APPROX 15 VC DRESS IN BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHING. VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WEAPONS AND PACKS. VC WERE MOVING NORTH WEST. H 2/5 ACTED AS A BLOCKING FORCE TO THE WEST. 31 F/M WAS CALLED AND F 2/5 IS CHECKING OUT THE AREA OF CONTACT.	S-2/F
1011	1150	7	070909	EN CP 3/5 AT 878576 SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT SOUTH TO NORTH. APPROX 18 PERSONNEL UNIT CALLED IN SRTY F/M AT 0911 FIRST RD 0920 NOM 0923. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED OUT DUE TO THE DISTANCE.	S-2/F
1150	1200	8	070920	F 2/5 AT 915509 UNIT CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
1310	1325	9	071030H	H 2/5 AT 902518 UNIT FOUND (1) 60mm HE ROUND IN HIGH GRASSES AREA. 60mm ROUND WAS NOT RIGGED AS A B/T. 60mm ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1312	1350	10	070930H	A1ST PLT OPCON M3/5 AT 955596 UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC DRESS IN BLACK CARRYING WEAPONS AND PACKS. AO UNDER CONTROL OF M CO. RECEIVED PERMISSION TO EXPEND ON FORD ORANGE ON TARGET. AO EXPENDED ON TARGET AND EAST OF TARGET INTO ENEMY GRID. MARINES AND RF'S HAD PART OF A BLOCKING UNIT OF	

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 070001H JULY70
 To: 072400H JULY70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				GUPT 3/1 AT THE SAME GRID. THE POSITIONS WERE BEING MARKED WITH SMOKE AS AO BEGAN TO EXPEND ORNANCE. ELEMENTS OF GUPT 3/1 HAD MOVED WEST 300 METERS TO A BETTER ADVANTAGE POINT FOR A BLOCKING POSITION. AO IDENTIFIED MARINES AS THE ORNANCE WAS BEING EXPENDED AND ATTEMPTED TO DEVERT FROM TARGET. 3 MARINES WITH THE UNIT RECEIVED SHRAPNEL FROM THE ORNANCE. MED. EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/F	
1340	1425	11	071200H	M3/1 OPCON M3/3 AT 975634 VN FEMALE APPROX 40 YEARS OF AGE TRIPPED A B/T THAT WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A M-79. M-79 WAS A PRESSURED TYPE DEVICE. M3/3 COMPMAN GAVE FIRST AID TO THE VN FEMALE. VN FEMALE WAS TAKEN TO THE ROAD TO BE PICKED UP BY THE ARVN'S FROM HILL 55. S-2/F	
1355	1425	12	071330H	M 3/5 AT 959595 UNIT SEARCHING TREE LINE FOUND (1) VN FEMALE AGE 50 WOUNDED FROM SHRAPNEL. WOUNDS APPEARED TO BE A BAY ON TWO OLD. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. S-2/F	
1305	1640	13	071130H	M3/1 GUPT M2/1 AT 991637 WHILE MOVING TO NEW DAY POS. POINT MAN OF UNIT TRIPPED A B/T. B/T WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A CAN FILLED WITH G-4 WITH PRESSURE TYPE RETONATOR. ALL PERSONEL WERE WEARING HELMET AND FLAK JACKETS. B/T WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS AREA. MEN WERE APPROX 20 METERS APART. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: (1) USMC WIAE. M/S-2/F	
1712	1725	14	INFO 1700H	GP 3/5 AT 823557 8" SP HOWITZER STALLED RETRIEVER ON THE WAY FROM HILL 34 SECURITY FOR THE HOWITZER IS BEING PROVIDED. S-2/F	
1942	1953	15	INFO 1700H	FOLLOW UP 3/5 GP. CONVOY 8" SP HOWITZER HAS BEEN RETRIEVED AND IS ON ITS WAY TO HILL 34 ITS ORIGINAL DESTINATION. S-2/F	
1950	2010	16	071820H	3/5 GP AT 878576 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND A K-478 MOVING INTO A DWELLING CALLED IN 24 RD FIRE MISSION AT 1820. 1ST RD A T 1824. END OF MISSION AT 1830. RES: 1 VC KIA. S-2/F	
2005	2035	17	071820H	3/5 GP AT 878576 CALLED PRECISION FIRE MISSION FROM 8" SP ON DWELLING. 10 RDS WERE EXPENDED RESULTING IN 80% DESTRUCTION OF DWELLING RECEIVING 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION BLACK SMOKE, AND A FIRE 20 TO 30 FT HIGH. S-2/F	

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 020001H JULY 70

To: 052400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0007	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-2/F
0100	0215	2	030720H	F 2/5 AT 914500, VN CHILD WAS BROUGHT TO F-3'S CP WITH LAGERATIONS TO THE HEAD FOR MEDICAL AID. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 VN CHILD WIAE.	S-2/F
0245	0255	3	030755H	EN CP 3/5 AT 070576, UNIT OBS 4 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING WEAPONS STANDING AROUND A HUT. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MEN AT 0207, 1 ST RD AT 0209, ROM AT 0223. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE AND WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0900	0930	4	030815H	G 2/5 AT 952533, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, ONE OF THE VC WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. VC WERE TALKING TO NEARBY VILLAGERS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH 3/A AND VC FLED TO THE NORTHWEST. AREA WAS SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1115	1200	5	030825H	G 2/5 AT 994533 APPERHENDED VN MALE 9 YEARS OF AGE. HE WAS ACTING AS A SPOTTER FOR THE VC. UNIT ALSO FOUND 3 DETONATORS INSIDE A DWELLING. VN MALE WILL BE SENT TO IIT FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
1615	NEG	6	INFO 031400H	5TH, MOBILE STRICK FORCE AT 20019638 UNIT MA BE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AT 1409 APPROX 15 METERS AWAY IN THICK JUNGLE. UNIT BROKE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AT 1410 RESULTING IN (7) SKS RIFLE AND A BLOOD TRAIL.	S-2/F
1815	1845	7	INFO 031645	B 7TH ENG AT 946707 HAD 1 USMC PC GO OVER COBBS BRIDGE TRAVELING NORTH. THE ACCIDENT WAS CAUSED BY A BLOWN OUT RIGHT FRONT TIRE AND RESULTED IN 3 USMC NBCE AND 2 USN NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AND PC WAS TAKEN TO HILL 34.	S-2/F
1915	1950	8	INFO 031640	7TH ENG AT 9157 HAD 2 MEN RETURNING TO DANANG FROM INSPECTION ON HILL 37. FROM DIA LOC NORTH ON RT #540 S-3 M/SGT OBS 4 LARGE HERDS OF WATER BUFFALO, APPROXIMATELY 60-70 BUFFALO/HERD, HERDED TOWARD HILLS TO THE NORTH. REPORT GIVEN TO REGT S-3, S-2	S-2/F
2133	2215	9	031930H	3/5 SURV TEAM AT 0757 UNIT OBSERVED 10 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER IN ONE BOAT AT 085555. VC HAD PACKS AND WEAPONS AND FLED TO THE SOUTH. CALLED IN A FIRE MISSION OF 6 RDS ILLUM 36 RDS HE RESULTING IN ONE BOAT DES. CALLED AT 1930, 1ST RD AT 1943.	S-2/F

[illegible]

5th Marines
An H oa RVN
From: 090001H JULY 70
To: 092400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	
0001	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENS
0935	NEG	2	090849H	2/5 1/4 OPERATOR AT AN POA, WHILE RUNNING BEACON AIRCRAFT HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
			NEG, REPORTED 1/4 OPERATOR A T 2/5.	S-2/P
1347	1410	3	091200H	F 2/5 AT 090425 1ST. VEHICLE IN CONVOY HIT A 40-60 BOX MINE THAT WAS LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE ROAD. THE EXPLOSION CAUSE THE TRUCK TO GO TO THE WEST SIDE OF THE ROAD AND TURN OVER. THE TRUCK WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. THERE WAS (1) F/MC KIAE DUE TO THE EXPLOSION. THE TRUCK THAT WAS DESTROYED WAS A 6X6 TRUCK. THE MEDEVAC WAS CONDUCTED BY THE CONVOY PERSONEL.
			MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/P
1352	1420	4	091315H	F 2/5 AT 092315 WHILE IN OP SITE 2 VN CHILDREN CAME UP TO THEM AND SHOWED THE OP SITE PERSONEL A 105 ROUND THAT WAS B/T. 105 ROUND WAS BOOBY TRAPED WITH A TRIP WIRE. 105 ROUND WAS LOCATED IN A HIGH GRASS AREA AND WAS BURIED IN THE GROUND. THE TRIP WIRE WAS COVERED WITH A SEA NATION BOX. 105 ROUND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.
1530	1600	5	091327H	H 2/5 AT 092535 WHILE IN CP POS UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC AT GRID 904537 WEARING BLUE CLOTHING CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. THE SAME VC WERE SPOTTED AT GRID 906540 HEADING NORTH. AFTER CROSSING THE RIVER 2 MORE VC WERE SPOTTED WEARING BLUE CLOTHING. THEY ALSO WERE CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS THEY TO WERE HEADING NORTH. 81mm F/M 106 WERE FIRED AND A 60mm F/M WAS FIRED. THE 81mm F/M WAS FIRED ON THE FIRST AND SECOND ENEMY POS. AND THE 106 AND 60mm F/M WAS FIRED ON THE THIRD ENEMY POS. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.
1657	1700	6	090900H	G 2/5 AT 096550 PLT RECEIVED APPROX 10 TO 15 RDS. FROM ESTIMATED 1 TO 2 RIFLES. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CHECKED THE AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS. APPROX 15/1 LATER THE UNIT APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AGES 31 AND 41. THE VN MALE THAT WAS 31 YEARS OF AGE DID NOT HAVE A ID CARD. THE OTHER VN MALE AGE 41 HAD A ID CARD. THE UNIT DETAINED BOTH MALES. RETAINERS WILL BE SENT TO IFF.
				M/S-2/P

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 090001H JULY 70

To: 092400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT			
1830	1907	7	091750H	13/4 300 YARDS A MESSAGE, ORDNAL PISTOL WITHOUT MAGAZINE WAS ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED STRIKING A MARINE IN LEFT LEG. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD. S-2/F
1930	2005	8	091655H	G 2/5 AT 966550 RECEIVED APPROX 15 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN THE TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH 28 RDS. 600M HE CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION AT 1700, FIRST RD AT 1708, END OF MISSION AT 1715. 1 RD WP AND 17 RDS HE WERE EXPENDED CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F
2005	2120	9	091730H	L 3/5 AT 214554 WHILE CONTROLLING 2 GUNSHIPS EXTENDING ORDNANCE ON WRECKAGE OF BELIEVED TO BE THAT OF CH-46 RECEIVED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. GUNSHIPS ALSO FIRED ON AND DESTROYED 1 BUNKER. OBSERVED RICE DRYING AT 195544 NEG CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON RICE. GUNSHIPS INIT S/A FIRE ON ABOVE MENTIONED TARGETS. S-2/F
1950	2200	10	(INFO) 091800H	RESULTS OF 54ST ARVN OPERATION. 16 VC KIA, 7 POW, 3 ARVN WIA, 2 M-16, 1 AK-47, 1 45 CAL PISTOL, 3 B-40 LAUNCHERS, 4 (M-16) MINES, 12 B-40 ROCKETS, 6 BAGS EXPLOSIVES. S-2/F
2045	2215	11	091915H	I 3/5 AT 945503 WHILE MOVING FROM DAY POS TO NIGHT POS RECEIVED 7 INCOMING 60MM RDS AT 1 DAY POS 944500. UNIT HAD MOVED OUT OF DAY POS 15 MINUTES PRIOR TO IMPACT OF RDS. CALLED 34MM FIRE MISSION CONSISTING OF 21 RDS HE AND 2 RDS WP, ALSO CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION CONSISTING OF 12 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP AT 1940, FIRST RD AT 1946, END OF MISSION AT 1952 RECEIVING ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. S-2/F
2400	2400	12	092400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE FIFTH MAR AO WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH THE ONLY ENEMY CONTACT WITH 2 VC AND A G CO PATROL RESULTING IN 2 DETAINEES. WE HAD A VEHICLE FROM A P 2/5 CONVOY HIT A 40LB BOY MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, AND 1 NRC AS A RESULT OF A 45 CAL PISTOL ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. JOURNAL CLOSED S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 100001H JULY 70
To: 102400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1050	1130	2	100945H	G 2/5 AT 071553 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND (1) CAMOUFLAGE BUNKER. UNIT SEARCHED THE BUNKER FINDING THE BELOW ITEMS: ASSORTED CLOTHING, GREEN UNIFORMS, APPROX (201b) ROCK MINE, (2) B/T FUSES (CHI COM MANUFACTURE), (3) CHI COM CANTEENS (2) CANNED CUPPS, 1 PAIR 8X30 FIELD GLASSES ALL WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.	S-2/F
1125	1135	3	101045H	M 3/5 AT 092355 WHILE ON PATROL MARINE TRIPPED A M-79 B/T. M-79 WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS LOCATED APPROX 2 FEET OFF TRAIL IN HIGH GRASS. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. THEY WERE APPROX 20 METERS APART. RES: 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1501	1515	4	101415H	F 2/5 AT 090945 WHILE IN OP SITE UNIT DETAINED 2 VN MALES WHO WERE OBSERVING THEIR OP SITE. THE DETAINEES BOTH HAD ID CARDS. THE AGES OF THE DETAINEES WERE 40 AND 67 YEARS OF AGE.	M/S-2/F
1535	1605	5	101450H	OP 3/5 AT 074576 UNIT OBSERVED 5 VC HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED MOVING WEST TO EAST INTO TREELINE. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING PACKS BUT DUE TO THE HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS THEY COULD NOT TELL WEATHER OR NOT IF THE ENEMY HAD WEAPONS. UNIT CALLED IN A ARTY F/M AT 1450 FIRST ROUND WAS AT 1510 EOM 1515. DUE TO THE TREELINE AND THE HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS THE UNIT WAS NOT ABLE TO TELL THE RESULTS OF THE F/M. THE UNIT WILL CONDUCT GROUND SURVEILLANCE ON THE TREELINE.	S-2/F
1645	NRG	6	INFO 100755H	5TH. MOBILE STRICK FORCE AT ZC 047638 UNIT INIT 3/A FIRE ON VC AT DISTANCE OF 20 METERS, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1645	1710	7	101555H	M 3/5 AT 093400 UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC DRESS IN GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT, DIVED IN RIVER ATTEMPTING TO GET AWAY FROM THE 51TH. ARVN SWEEP FORCE. UNIT FIRE 3/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA UNIT COORDINATED WITH THE 51TH. ARVN (2TH. BN) SWEEP FORCE. WHO WILL CHECK AREA FOR DISCARDED GEAR.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 100001H JULY 70
 To: 102400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
1615	1825	8 (INFO)	100755H	BEG 1/5 IN (-) AT 170538 UNIT SCOUT DOG FOUND BUNKER/TUNNEL IN HEDGE ROW. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VN FEMALE, 1 VN MALE, 1 AK-47/2 MAGS, 1 M-16/2 MAGS, 7 60MM MTR RDS, 6 M-26 GRENADES, 1 HAND POP UP. THE DETAINEES WERE NOT CHECKED FOR ID'S AND THEIR AGES RANGED FROM 18 TO 25 YEARS OLD. THEY WERE SENT TO AN HOA	S-2/F
1820	1955	9 (INFO)	100800H	TO 101800H RESULTS OF 51ST ARVN OPN: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 DETAINEE.	S-2/F
2200	2300	10	102130H	1 3/5 AT 214554 UTILIZING NOD OBS 3 VC MOVING NORTH. VC WERE MOVING AFTER DARK WITHOUT A LIGHT IN AN AREA CLEARED FOR FIRE BY DISTRICT BECAUSE NO FRIENDLY CIV POPULATION IN AN AREA AT NIGHT. CALLED 105 FIRE MISSION AT 2140, 1ST RD AT 2145, END OF MISSION AT 2200. 12 RDS HE WERE EX PENDED WITH NEG RESULTS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
1245	2355	11	100755H	5TH MAF AT 20 017638 RESULTS OF 5TH MORTAR STRIKE FORCE OPN: 3 CARBINES, 2 SKS, 1 AK-47 2 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, 1000 S/A RDS, 1 B-10 ROCKET, 2 82MM RDS, 1 NVA CLAYMORE, 2000 METERS COMMD WIRE, 7 CHINESE FIELD TELR PHONES, 1 CHICOM SWITCHBOARD, 1 PAIR FIELD GLASSES, 1 CORN FIELD, 500 LBS CORN, 300 LBS RICE.	S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY					
CONTACT IN THE FIFTH MAR AO WAS LIGHT TODAY WITH THE ONLY ENEMY CONTACT WITH 1 VC AND A M 3/5 PLT BLK FORCE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. WE ALSO HAD A MARTINE FROM A M3/5 SQD PATROL TRIP A M-79 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND A F 2/5 DAY OP DETAINEE 2 VN MALES WHO WERE OBSERVING THEIR OP SITE					
2400	2400	12	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 110001H JULY 70

112400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GRID		
0001	0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0041	0220	2	110040H	K 3/5 A T 878479, UNIT OBS 7-10 60 MM MORTAR RDS IMPACT APPROX 300 METERS TO THE NORTH OF THEIR POS FROM APPROX ENEMY GRID 883476. RD IMPACTED AT THE GRID 880482.	S-2/F/M
0020	0215	3	110015H	DEC DEC DISTRICT HQTRS. AT 863477, UNIT REC'D 10 INCOMING 60 MM RDS IMPACTING APPROX 150 METERS OUTSIDE OF THE PERIMETER. 2 CIVILIANS REC'D MINOR WOUNDS. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON ABOVE ENEMY GRID. RES UNKNOWN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/M
0145	0215	4	110130H	RES 2 CIVILIANS WIA. CAP 291 AT 882471, UNIT OBS 1- 60 MM RD IMPACT APPROX 200 METERS TO THE WEST OF THEIR POS. NEG CASUALTIES. NO ENEMY POSITION WAS OBS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	S-2/F/M
0127	0230	5	110017H	M 3/1 AT 991641, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING LOB BOMB, BELIEVED TO BE 105 MM RD, FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. LOB BOMB IMPACTED APPROX 100 METERS FROM THE UNIT. UNIT ALSO REC'D LIGHT S/A FIRE FROM THE SECOND ENEMY GRID. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 60 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/M
0127	0230	6	110005H	M 3/1 AT 912565, UNIT REC'D 5- 82 MM MORTAR RDS FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IMPACTING OUTSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR SITE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F/M
0810	NEG	7	110720H	B 7 TH ENG A T 858569, VN BOY GAVE TEAM 1 M-79 RD. BLEW IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB OF C-4. BOY PAID 100 P's FROM EN VIP.	S-2/F
0900	0905	8	110810H	P 2/5 AT 903521, WHILE IN BLOCKING POS, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK CLOTHING CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE CROSSING A RIVER MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 0842, 1 ST RD AT 0847, BOM AT 0820. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0905	0915	9	110800H	F 2/5 AT 905501, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT SPOTTED 15 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION. 2 OF THE ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND S/A FIRE, CALLED 81MM	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 110001H JULY 70

To: 112400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				FIRE MSN. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO THE FACT AREA IS KNOWN TO BE HEAVILY B/T'D.	S-2/F
1100	1220	10	111040H	F 2/5 AT 904514, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING AND RUNNING WEST. VC WERE CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1255	1315	11	110930H	M 3/5 AT 929627, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT OBS 2 VC WEARING CAMOUFLAGED CLOTHING CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED 60 MM FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK OUT AREA LATER TODAY.	S-2/F
1400	1425	12	111330H	F 2/5 AT 901506 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT DETAINEE 1 VN FEMALE AGE 35. VN FEMALE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. VN FEMALE IS SUSPECTED CIVIL DEFEN. VN FEMALE WILL BE SENT TO ITT.	M/S-2/F
1410	NEG	13	INFO 111345H	COMPRISE 4 AND 29 JN-16'S GUNSHIPS. TWO GUNSHIPS RECEIVED S/A FIRE. RESULTING IN 3 HITS ON ONE OF THE GUNSHIPS.	S-2/F
1530	1630	14	111430H	H 2/5 AT 922529 WHILE AT VIP COLLECTION POINT OUTSIDE OF LIB BRIDGE CONTOURMENT. 1 ARVN FROM 116TH CO. PICKED UP A DND M-79 RD THAT HAD BEEN BROUGHT IN FOR A PAYMENT. HE SET THE RD ON A MOUND OF DIRT AS HE WAS WALKING AWAY THE RD, ROLLED OFF THE MOUND AND EXPLODED, RESULTING 1 ARVN WIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
170510	1915	15	111520H	F 2/5 AT 901506 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC DRESS IN BLACK CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING WEST. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTIN 6 IN 1 VCKIA AND 1 VN MALE DETAINEE WIA. UNIT ALSO COLLECTED 1 AK-47 RIFLE 2 OH COM GRENADES 1 USMC CARTRIDGE BELT. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED FOR THE 1 VN MALE DETAINEE AND A CHASER WAS SENT WITH THE VN MALE DETAINEE.	M/S-2/F
1919	1940	16	111816H	IN CP 3/5 AT 070576 (GROUND SURVALANCE) SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT OF 10 ENEMY MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH. UNIT CALLED IN FOR ARTY F/M AT 1818 1ST RD 1823, ZOM 1826 UNIT WILL NOT CHECK OUT THE AREA DUE TO THE DISTANCE.	S-2/F

5th Marine Bn JULY 70
 An Hoa JULY 70
 From:
 To:

JOURNAL

1966 TIME IN	NEG OUT	17 SERIAL NO	110825 DATE TIME GROUP	B 1/5 PACIFIER OPN BEGAN 110825 WHEN 2 ACTION PLTS CO B HELD INSERTED VIC 950207 AND SWEEP TAKEN TO AN E/W BLOCKING POS VIC 952512. CO B PLTS HELD INSERTED 8/2505 AND 9/2/78 AND BEGAN AT 110945H VIC 950499 HOI CHAN LED PACIFIER MARINES AND KCS TO SPIDER HOLE RESULTING IN 1 VN MALE DETAINEE AND 1 45 CAL. PISTOL, 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 CARTRIDGE BKT, AND 1 NOTE BOOK CAPTURED AT 111015H VIC 946499 CO B PACIFIER SWEEPING FORCE FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 M-26 GRENADE B/T THAT WAS HIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. AT 111045H CO B PACIFIER SWEEPING FORCE FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 CLAY MORE MINE IN A BUNKER. AT 111120H CO B SWEEP FORCE FOUND AN UNOCCUPIED 50 MAN CAVE VIC 942480 AND A UNOCCUPIED 10 MAN CAVE VIC 937478. AT 111400H HOI CHAN LED CO B PAC- IFIER SQD TO A WATER FILLED BOMB CRATER RETRIEVING 1M-1 RIFLE VIC 939499. AT 111545H PACIFIER OPN SECURED WITH CO B 1/5 UNIT RETURNING TO 1/5 REAR.
2227	2300	18	111900H	M 3/5 AT 947635 UNIT OBSERVED 10-15 NVA WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS DRESS IN GREEN UTILI- TIES VIC OF MOUTH OF CAVE. WHILE MOVING TO THE AREA OF THE CAVE UNIT OBSERVED 2 MORE ENEMY TO THEIR REAR. THE UNIT SET UP IMMEDIATE AMBUSH AND FIRE S/A FIRE KILL- ING 2 NVA. UNIT THEN OBSERVED 2 MORE NVA TO THEIR FLANK ONCE AGAIN THE UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 MORE NVA KIA. THE TOTAL OF ENEMY KILLED WAS 4 NVA KIA
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ENEMY ACTIVITY AND SIGHTING INCREASED THROUGHOUT THE FIFTH MAR TAOR TODAY RE- SULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA, 3 DETAINEES, AND 3 IWC. THERE WAS A TOTAL OF 26 ROUNDS AND 1 LOB BOMB INCOMING WHICH RESULTED IN 2 CIVILIANS WOUNDED. THERE WERE NO OTHER FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND NEG POORY TRAP DETONATIONS.
2 400	2400	19	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

M/S-2/F

M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

120001 JULY 70

122400 JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0905	1010	2	120750H	M 3/5 A T 947635, UNIT SEARCHED CAVE IN VIC OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTIVITY, HEARD MOVEMENT THROUGH HEAVY BRUSH AND REQUESTED AIR SUPPORT. FOUND BLOOD STAINS AND BLOOD DROPS ON FLOOR OF CAVE, ALONG WITH PILLS AND OTHER MISC GEAR. 2 GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE IN AREA OF MOVEMENT, DIRECTED BY AO. AO REQUESTED TACTICAL AIR SUPPORT ON CAVE ON ENEMY CAVE AND BUNKER COMPLEX, RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO FOUND 1 SANDBAG FULL OF POTATOES, 1 HELMET, ASSORTED BOTTLES OF PILLS, AND 1 HUMAN SKULLTON.	3-2/F
1215	1230	3	121120H	I 3/5 AT 941506, A VN CIVILIAN REPORTED TO THE UNIT THAT 12 VC HAD JUST CROSSED THE RIVER VIC AT 941509 CARRYING 11 RIFLES AND 1 81 MM MORTAR. UNIT WAS DISPATCHED TO THE AREA WITH 3-2, SNIPERS AND AN FO. AO HAS BEEN REQUESTED, WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	3-2/F
1800	1805	4	FU 121120H	I 3/5 AT SAME GRID, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.	3-2/F
2035	2045	5	121855H	IN CP 3/5 GROUND SURV AT 878576 UNIT OBSERVED 4 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING EAST TO EAST. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY F/M AT 1845 1ST RD AT 1859 10M 1905, VC THEN MOVED TO A TREE LINE UNIT THEN IN ANOTHER F/M AT 1935 1ST RD 1937 10M 1950 AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED OUT DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	3-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MAR AO WAS RELATIVELY LIGHT TODAY. THERE WAS NEG END CASUALTIES TODAY.	
2400	2400	6	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th 130000H JULY 70

An 132400H JULY 70

From:

To:

JOURNAL

TIME	1ST SERIAL	2ND SERIAL	TIME	JOURNAL OPENED	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	2ND	122315H	(INFO) PHU LAC 6 AT 930527, REC'D ONE IN-COMING LOB POMB, APPROX 250LB, RESULTING IN 8 CIVILIANS KIA, AND 12 WIAE. THERE IS BELIEVED TO BE MORE WOUNDED IN BUNKER, WILL CHECK IN MORNING. MARINES HELPED IN MEDEVAC. CALLED 105 AND 81MM FIRE MISSIONS AT 2315, 1ST RD AT 2325. END OF MISSION AT 2330. 48 RDS WERE EXPENDED. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	
1110	1130	3	130955H	G 2/5 AT 952532, A VN WOMAN BROUGHT ANOTHER VN FEMALE TO G CO POS AND CLAIMED VN FEM MALE WAS ASSAULTED BY A USMC PATROL AT 130830H A T GRID 959528. WOMAN IS BEING MEDEVACED TO RAS FOR EXAMINATION. AFTER BEING EXAMINED ITT WILL QUESTION HER TO DETERMINE THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF THE INCIDENT. SIR IS BEING INITIATED. VN WOMAN AND HER SISTER ARE BEING EVACED TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1110	1130	4	131015H	D 7 TH ENG AT 945543, TRUCK BELONGING TO UNIT MOVING ALONG RTW 4 DETONATED A 30 LB BOX MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, AND 1 USMC WIAE WHO WERE ALONG THE ROAD. MINE WAS RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. DRIVER OF THIS VEHICLE WAS UNINJURED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR WOUNDED MARINE. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIAE. (INFO)	S-2/F/M
1335	1345	5	PH 122315H	PHU LAC 6 AT 930527, TOTAL RESULTS OF LAST NIGHT'S ACTION, 11 HUTS DESTROYED, 5 VN CIV KIA, 15 VN WIAE.	S-2/F/M
1715	1720	6	131635H	T 3/5 AT 944571, UNIT WAS SENT TO THE ABOVE GRID TO INVESTIGATE AN AO'S REPORT OF SEEING A VN INQUIRY UP A BOMB. UNIT FOUND AN EMPTY BOMB CASING WITHOUT FUSE OR EXPLOSIVE. UNIT ALSO FOUND A BWD 155 MM RD. BOTH RDS WERE LOCATED NEAR A PABBY DIKE. BWD DED RD IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1820	1930	7	130915H	E 2/5 SQD PATROL AT 906519 UNIT RETURNING ON ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 105MM RD RIGGED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

130001H JULY 70

From:

132400H JULY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2130	2220	8	132000H	E 2/5 AT 923519 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 40 RDS OF S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 7 TO 9 VC. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED S1mm F/M. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA OF CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT	S-2/F
2059	2220	9	132055H	H 2/5 AT UNIT RECEIVED 1 LOB BOMB 20 METERS OUTSIDE OF THEIR LINES NEG/CAS. LOB BOMB WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A 250 LB. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY F/M AT 2055 1ST RD AT 2059 ROM 2102 UNIT ALSO CALLED S1mm F/M	M/S-2/F
1944	2220	10	131905H	H 2/5 AT 913507 VN NATIONAL BROUGHT VN MALE INTO UNIT POS. VN MALE WAS 10 YEARS OF AGE. VN MALE HAD A GUN SHOT WOUND IN BACK. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY TODAY IN THE 5TH MARINE AO WAS RELATIVELY LIGHT TODAY EXCEPT FOR TWO LOB BOMB INCIDENTS. NEG/CAS IN BOTH LOB BOMB INCIDENTS.	
2400	2400	11	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

140001H JULY 70

To:

142400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		GROUP		
0801	0801	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0800	0850	2	140630H	B1/5 OPCON M 3/1 AT 075505 WHILE CHECKING AREA OF SUSPECTED MOVEMENT LA ST NIGHT FOUND 1 25LB ROCK MINE WITH A M-14 AP MINE AS A DETONATOR ON THE ROAD. THE 51ST ARVN'S TOOK THE MINE TO THEIR POS AND THE AREA IS BEING CHECKED FOR MORE MINES.	S-2/F
0835	0920	3	140810H	B 1ST ENG AT 092547 HAD OF SHOW THEM 1 81MM B/T 100 METERS OFF EAST SIDE OF RD. B/T WAS NIGGED WITH TRIP TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB G-4.	S-2/F
0900	1005	4	140635H	G2/5 PLT BLK FORCE AT 064525 SPOTTED 1 VC DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT RUNNING ACROSS A FIELD WEARING A HOME MADE PACK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE WOUNDING VC, FOLLOWED VC THROUGH TRAIL TO A SPIDER HOLE. FRAGGED AND DUG OUT HOLE FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 HOME MADE PACK AND MEDICAL GEAR.	S-2/F
0905	1030	5	140630H	G 2/5 AT 062523, UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT RUNNING ALONG A SAWBAR. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 RIFLE WITH 3 MAGS.	M/3-2/F
0940	1030	6	140830H	F 2/5 AT 0957523, WHILE CHECKING OUT A SPIDER HOLE, UNIT FOUND 1 VC WEARING BLK IN THE HOLE. KCS WITH UNIT ATTEMPTED TO PURSUARE VC TO COME OUT BE HE REFUSED TO COME. VC WAS COMBATANT AGE MALE AND REFUSING THE PLEA BY KCS TO COME OUT UNARMED HE WAS CONSIDERED ARMED AND DANGEROUS. UNIT THREW A M-26 GRENADE INTO THE HOLE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, UNIT ALSO FND 1 US FOR CHD. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/3-2/F
0925	1030	7	140740H	F 2/5 AT 0958523, WHILE IN COMPANY CP, UNIT SEARCHED A NEARBY BUNKER AND FND A 38 CAL PISTOL IN A HOLSTER WITH 15 RDS. PISTOL WAS US TYPE. SER # 526253. PISTOL WILL BE SENT TO REAR. RES 1 IWC.	M/3-2/F
0912	1100	8	140705H	G 2/5 AT 095925, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING (ONE WAS WEARING BLK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRT, THE OTHER WHITE SHORTS WITH NO SHIRT). VC WERE FLEEING FROM SWEEPING FORCE TOWARD BLOCKING FORCE AND WERE COMBATANT AGE MALES. UNIT CALLED FOR VC TO HALT BUT VC TURNED BACK TOWARD TREELINE SO UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 DET WIA. DET WILL BE SENT TO	M/3-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 140001H JULY 70
To: 142400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	1100	9	140915H	H 2/5 AT SAME GRID, CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1010	1100	10	140915H	L 3/5 AT 818566, WHILE ON PTL, POINTMAN TRIPPED AN 82 MM R/T RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION AND BURIED ALONG THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. RES 3 USMC WIAE, ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 20 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 3 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1110	1140	11	140930H	G 2/5 AT 958522, WHILE MOVING THROUGH TREELINE, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 R/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1105	1140	12	141015H	I 3/5 AT 942591, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT REC'D 3 RDS S/ FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE, WOUNDING 1 USMC WIAE, UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AFTER HELO LEAVES AREA UNIT WILL CALL 81 MM FIRE MSG. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1100	1145	13	141015H	MCR-62 AT 971554, ROAD SCRAPER MOVING ALONG RT# 4 HIT AN ESTIMATED 40 LB BOX MINE RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DETONATION. RES 1 USMC (SEEBEE) WIAE, VEHICLE WAS PARTIALLY DAMAGED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC (SEEBEE) WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1210	1245	14	140915H	G 2/5 AT 964525, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLUE PANTS AND GREEN SHIRTS RUNNING THROUGH GRASS ON A SANIBAR. BOTH VC WERE CARRYING PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES IN 2 VC KIA. SEARCH OF BODY REVEALED PACKS AND ASST MEDICAL GEAR. RES 2 VC KIA, PACKS AND ASST MEDICAL GEAR.	M/S-2/F
1205	1300	15	140930H	2/5 S-3 VR AT AIRBORNE, VIC AT 908544, WHILE CONDUCTING VR WITH S-3 FROM 2/5 HELO SPOTTED A BODY FLOATING IN THE RIVER S-3 LANDED AND CONFIRMED THAT IT WAS A MARINE. S-3 REQUESTED AND REC'D A CH-46 FROM MARBLE MT. AND ALSO USED A SQD FROM E CO. BODY WAS EXTRACTED AND IS PRESUMED TO BE MIA MARINE FROM E CO, SPT RPT 041300H IDENTIFICATION WILL BE MADE.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa 140001H JULY 70

From: 142400H JULY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
1330 1415	16	140615H	E 2/5 AT 894211, UNIT FOUND 2 40 MM ILLUM CANISTERS FILLED WITH C-4 AND BOTH RIGGED AS B/T'S LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF A TRAIL. B/T'S WERE APPROX 3 METERS APART. ABOUT 10' UP THE TRAIL, UNIT FOUND A 40 LB BOX MINE LOCATED IN AN OLD TANK TRAIL, RAIN HAD APPARENTLY WASHED THE DIRT AWAY FROM THE MINE. ALL 3 B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1333 1430	17	141230H	H 2/5 AT 893496, WHILE ON P.T., MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND IN HIGH GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/F
1340 1430	18	141240H	H 2/5 AT 893499, UNIT FOUND A 60 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED IN CHEST HIGH GRASS IN AN OPEN AREA. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1400 1430	19	141000H	E 2/5 AT 938526, UNIT FOUND AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1346 1430	20	141020H	E 2/5 AT 936528, UNIT FOUND A 105 MM RD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED AT THE BASE OF HIGH GROUND APPROX 5 METERS OFF THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1315 1315	21	141315H	LT GEN MCCUTCHEON VISITED 5 TH MARINES & A N HOA THIS DATE. HE'S CG XII MAP.
1455 1600	22	141425H	T 3/5 AT 899559, WHILE SEARCHING VILLES UNIT DETAINED A TOTAL OF 139 VN FOR QUESTIONING. 116 FEMALES AND 23 MALES. UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO INTERROGATE AND WILL WAIT FOR HELO'S TO LIFT DETAINEES TO DE I LAG DISTRICT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION RES 139 DETAINEES. S-2/F
1530 1600	23	141430H	G 2/5 AT 971522, MARINE TRIPPED A PRES-SURE TYPE CHICOM B/T LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. RES 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/F
1740 1800	24	141650H	51 ST ARVN'S AT 968584, WHILE ON P.T., ARVN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF RT #4. RES 1 ARVN WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. M/S-2/F
1829 1840	25	141745H	T 3/5 AT 897528, UNIT WAS MOVING HIGH TRAIL WHEN THE POINT MAN SPOTTED VC AND OPENED FIRE ON THEM. VC FLED TO THE SOUTH WEST. UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THE DIRECTION INWHICH THE VC FLED.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

140001H JULY 70

142400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				UNIT CHECKED THE AREA IN WHICH THEY HAD CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY FINDING TWO BLOOD TRAIL	S-2/T
1940	1910	26	26141850H	EN CP FORGOND SURV AT 278576 UNIT OBSERVED 4 VC DREES IN GREEN UNIFORMS WEARING PACKS, THEY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A MORTAR TUBE. UNIT CALLED IN A ARTY F/M AT 1825 1ST RD 1830 BOM 1835 AREA HAD UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE	S-2/T
2207	2330	27	142125H	I 3/5 AT 299555 UNIT RECEIVED 2 SUSPECTED RPG RDS FROM THEIR WEST RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF THE UNIT POS THERE WAS NEG/DAMAGE AND NEG/GAS. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO CHECK OR OBSERVED FLASH OR GET A POSITION ON THE LAUNCHER SITE.	S-2/T
2212	2330	28	142215H	F 2/5 AT 958523 WHILE IN DEF POS MARINE HEARD MOVEMENT TO HIS FRONT. MARINE CAME TO THE READY WITH HIS M-16 RESULTING IN A ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE SHOOTING HIMSELF IN THE RIGHT FOOT. RES 1 USMC W NBCE.	M/3-2/T
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO TODAY INCREASE SIGNIFICANTLY TODAY CO F AND CO G CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION RESULTED IN 6VC KIA 139 DETAINEES 2 IWC AND 1 PACK, 1PONCHO, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR AND 1 M-26 GRENADE. THERE WAS 1 USMC WIAE DUE TO THE SEARCH CORDON OPERATION. OTHER INCIDENTS THAT OCCURED IN THE 5TH MAR AO WERE 5USMC WIAE AND 1USMC NBCE.	
2400	2400	29	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150000H JULY 70

To: 152000H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	150000H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0820	NEG	2	150800H (INFO) 3/5TH CP AT 878576 HAD A VN BOY BRING 2 M-26 GRENADES TO MAIN GATE HILL 65. ORD WAS DESTROYED AND THE VN BOY WAS PAID \$600 VN FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
0826	0925	3	150745H E2/5 SQD RD USEC AT 925818 WHILE ON RD SWP HAD THREE WOMEN DETONATE AN UNDETERMINED SIZED BOX MINE KILLING ALL THREE. MINE WAS BELIEVED TO BE PRESSURE DETONATED. UNIT DET OTHER VN PEOPLE WHO HAD BEEN FOLLOWING RD SWEEP AND ENGINEERS ARE CHECKING AREA OF INCIDENT. (JAFIC)	S-2/F
1140	1200	4	151100H 2/5 (-) CORDON AND SEARCH OPN AT 960521. CORDON AND SEARCH OPN PROCESSED 100 VN NATIONALS FROM LE NAM I AND II. UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE AND 3 FEMALES WHO WERE NAMED AS VC ON BLK LIST. DETAINEES WILL BE BROUGHT TO AN HOA FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY ITT. RES 4 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1201	1250	5	150900H DAI LOC DISTRICT FORCES WITH CO 1 (-) AT 887556. UNIT QUESTIONED AND DETAINED 9 VN. 2 MALES 65-75 YRS OLD, 5 FEMALES 40-60 YRS OLD, 2 FEMALE CHILDREN 8 AND 10 YRS OLD. DETAINEES WILL BE TAKEN TO DAI LAC DISTRICT FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. RES 9 DETAINEES.	S-2/F
1225	1250	6	151115H L 3/5 AT 880561. UNIT DETAINED 1 VN MALE APPROX 70 YRS OLD WEARING WHITE CLOTHING WHO WAS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF WHERE UNIT FOUND B/T. DETAINEE WILL BE TAKEN TO HILL 52 FOR QUESTIONING BY S-2.	S-2/F
1223	1255	7	151140H MCB-62 A T 998571. A WATER TRUCK FROM MCB-62 TRAVELING EAST ALONG RT 4 HIT AN ESTIMATED 40 LB BOX MINE RESULTING IN 1 USN MIAE (SEEBEE). TRUCK WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USN MIAE.	M/S-2/F
1706	1800	8	151605H T 3/5 AT 889556. WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POSITION, UNIT REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. CALLED 60 MM, 81 MM AND 105 MM FIRE MSNS. UNIT ALSO FIRED S/A FIRE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT.	S-2/F
1740	1800	9	151615H MCB-62 AT 997571. BULLDOZER (TD-20) HIT A 40 LB MINE WHICH WAS LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. DOZER REC'D ONLY MINOR	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H JULY 70

To: 152400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1807	1850	10	151605H	RES 4 USN WIAE. (INM) UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 81mm AND 60mm F/M. UNIT ALSO CALLED 105MM F/M AT 1615 1st RD 1620 BOM 1630 3 CIVIL WERE CAS FROM RES: OF ENEMY S/A FIRE. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1950	2030	11	151730H	E 2/5 AT 930515 UNIT FOUND 2 81mm CANNISTERS FIRED WITH C-1. BOTH HAD TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. UNIT ALSO FOUND 40 1lb. BOX MINE ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. ALL B/T WERE HIDDEN IN THICK BUSHES.	M/S-2/F
1820	1835	12	151820H	B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. H 2/5 AT 935544 UNIT CHECKED OUT SPIDER HOLE FINDING AMMO BOX WITH A MARK-2 GRENADE WITH CHI COM PRESIRE TYPE WIRE. THERE WAS ALSO MED GEAR INSIDE THE AMMO BOX. APPROX 10 METERS FROM THE HOLE UNIT FOUND 1 VN FEMALE AGE 20 HIDING IN A DWELLING. VN FEMALE WAS OBTAINED AND WILL BE SENT TO IPT AT FIRST LIGHT IN THE MORNING.	S-2/F
2100	2200	13	152015H	I 3/5 AT 943583 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE MARINE TRIPPED B/T. B/T WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A CHI COM GRENADE. WIRE THAT LED FROM THE B/T WAS ATTACHED TO SOME OLD BARE WIRE RES: OF B/T WAS 2USMC WIAE.	S-2/F
2300	2330	13	152135H	F 2/5 AT 922546 UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT. ENEMY HAD A LOUD SPEAKER TELLING THE PEOPLE OF PHU LOC -6 TO COME OVER TO THEIR SIDE. UNIT CALLED IN 81mm F/M. UNIT THEN CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS	S-2/F
2400	2400	14	152400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE FIFTH MAR AO TODAY WAS RELATIVELY LIGHT. EXCEPT FOR ONE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT. B/T INCIDENT WAS A RESULT OF A MARINE TRIPPING CHI COM GRENADE, RESULTING IN TWO USMC WIAE. JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H JULY 70

To: 162400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
0001	0001	1	JOURNAL OPENED	
1011	1115	2	I 3/5 AT 895542, WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE ENROUTE TO OP SITE, UNIT OBS 5 VC IN AN OPEN RICE PADDY. TWO OF THE ENEMY WERE WEARING PACKS, VC WERE HEADING IN A SOUTHEASTLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. CHECKED AREA FINDING THE FOLLOWING GEAR, 3 PACKS, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, AND A CIVILIAN RADIO.	S-2/F
1134	1200	3	I 3/5 AT 895543, A PF WITH UNIT TRIPPED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. AT APPROX THE SAME TIME, A MARINE ON A ORGANIZED WATER RUN TRIPPED A CHICOM GRENADE B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN TREELINE. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 PF WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. WHILE MEDEVAC HELICO WAS ON THE LZ, TWO AIRBURSTS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE RDS OCCURRED RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE OR CAS. RDS WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FROM A SOUTHEASTLY DIRECTION. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 PF WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1235	1310	4	PF 96 GO A T 897547, WHILE BROOKING A CIVILIAN TO A RIVER CROSSING, PF TRIPPED A CHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES 3 PF'S WIAE. PF'S WERE TREATED BY CORPSMAN.	M/S-2/F
1315	1345	5	I 3/5 AT 893555, WHILE ON PTL, MARINE TRIPPED A CHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN TREELINE. ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS APART. RES 4 USMC WIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1520	1545	6	I 3/5 AT 895545, WHILE IN DAY POS, UNIT HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT, UPON CHECKING AREA UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT CALLED A FIRE MEN INTO AREA WHERE VC FLED. FIRE MEN CALLED AT 1347, 1 ST RD AT 1353, ROM AT 1400. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1850	1940	7	I 3/5 AT 800563 UNIT WHILE ON A PATROL TRIPPED A B/T. B/T WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN A M-79 RD. B/T WAS LOCATED IN RICE GRASS AREA. B/T HAD A TRIP WIRE DEVICE. RES: OF B/T WAS (1) USN WIAE. ALL PERSONEL WERE WEARING HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

160001H JULY 70

162400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1945	1955	8	161945H	MOVING TO NIGHT POS POINT MAN OBSERVED 3VC MOVING NORTH WEST INTO TREE LINE VC WERE WEARING PACKS. UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED IN 81mm 60mm F/M UNIT WILL CHECK AREA ON CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT.	
2010	2025	9	161930H	R 2/5 AT 926524 UNIT OBSERVED 4 VC DRESS WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS IN TREE LINE. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY F/M AT 1930 1ST RD 1935 EDM 1948 AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED OUT DUE TO TIME AND DISTANCE.	S-2/F
2015	2125	(INFO)	10 161445H	PF 96 TH FLT DI LOC AT 913562 ESCORT CIVILIANS FROM RIVER LANDING SITE TO CORN FIELD. POINT MAN TRIPPED R/T. R/T UNKNOWN SIZE. RESULT DUE TO R/T WAS 2 PF KIA & PF WIAE.	S-2/F
2130	2140	11	161825H	M 3/1 AT 954600 ACTING ON INTELLIGENCE FROM VILLAGE UNIT CHECK OUT AREA SOUTH OF VILLAGE NEAR RIVER. UNIT APPROACHED DWELLING THAT WAS SURROUNDED BY TREE LINES. POINT MAN OBSERVED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ON THE VC. UNIT GAVE PURSUITE AS VC CROSS RIVER. DURING THE PURSUITE A RF FIRED HIS M-79 WHICH IMPACTED NEAR A MARINE RESULTING IN ONE MARINE WIAE. MARINE WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT SIDE OF CHEST. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
2140	2150	12	162050H	I 3/5 AT 901558 UNIT OBSERVED UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE WITH PACKS MOVING INTO KILL ZONE. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ONTO THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2205	2230	13	161930H	H 2/5 AT 923500 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT OBSERVED 4 ENEMY MOVING APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. ENEMY WAS MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE AND CALLED 60mm F/M AND A 81mm F/M. AREA WAS CHECK OUT WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
2250	2320	14	162055H	M 3/1 OPOON 3/1 AT 952603 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT OBSERVED APPROX 10 ENEMY MOVING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AND SIMULTANEOUSLY RES'D APPROX 20 RDS AK-47 FIRE AND 1 CHI COM GRENADE FROM THE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT TRIPED* RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS. UNIT THEN MOVED IT'S NIGHT POS AND HEARD	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 160001H JULY 70
162400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH. UNIT SENT FIRE TEAM TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. REC'D 1 INCOMING CHI COM GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.	N/S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO TODAY INCREASE SLIGHTLY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. THERE WERE 2 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES (USMC) AND 1 USN CASUALTY. 5 OF THE FRIENDLY CAS. WERE FROM BOOBY TRAPS. THE OTHER WERE CAUSED BY ENEMY S/A FIRE.	
2400	2400	15	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	8-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RW

From:

To: 170001H JULY 70

172400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	170001H JOURNAL OPENED	
0050	0130	2	162350H WHILE ON BRIDGE SECURITY UNIT RECEIVED 3 SNIPER BOUNDS FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	
0245	0255	3	170030H B 2/5 PLT(-) PAT/SMP OF AREA OF IM AT 921501. WHILE SWEEPING AREA, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING FROM A VILLAGE IN A SOUTH/ SOUTHEAST DIRECTION. UNIT SWEEP VILLAGE AND DETAINED TWO VN MALES WHO HAD ID CARDS. VN MALES WERE DETAINED BECAUSE WERE COM- BATANT AGE MALES (APPROX 21) IN AN AREA WHERE 1 VC HAD BEEN OBS AT 161930H (5TH MAR SPT RPT 161930H) AND WERE TAKEN TO DO POS TO BE QUESTIONED BY KCS AND THEN WILL BE SENT TO ITP AT AN HOA TOMORROW.	S-2/F
0228	0409	4	170015H I3/5 PLT NIGHT POS AT 000542. UNIT RECEIVED 1 REG AND HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 6 HMC KIAE AND 1 RF KIAE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 60MM FIRE. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM FIRE MISSION AT 0015. FIRST RD AT 0025. END OF MISSION AT 0151. EXPENDED 176 RDS 105 AND 91 RDS FROM 81'S. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COM- PLETED.	S-2/F
0258	0415	5	170100H I3/5 PLT NIGHT POS AT 000542. UNIT RECEIVED 3 SUSPECTED LOB BOMBS. FIRST LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. 2ND AND 3RD LANDED INSIDE RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES. UNITED FIRE MISSION AND REQUESTED STINGER. STINGER ON STATION AT 0205 AND IS WORKING OUT AT PRESENT TIME.	S-2/F
0915	0930	6	170035H I3/5 SQD PAT AT 007552 HAD 3RD MAN IN COLUMN TRIP A 81MM B/T. B/T WAS IN AN OPEN FIELD WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK GEAR, HELMETS AND HAD INTERVALS OF 25 METERS.	S-2/F
0945	1007	7	170020H (INFO) B 7TH ENG AT 025517 MECHANICALLY DETECTED 1 8 INCH CANISTER BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN M-26 GRENADES WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. CANISTER WAS FOUND ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE ROAD GOING SOUTH. CANISTER WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 1/4 LB C-4. CHECKED IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 170001H JULY 70

172400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	REF	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1025	1030	8	170935H	F 2/5 AT 888492, WHILE ON PTL, B/T DOG WITH PTL TRIPPED A 60 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T BURIED ON TRAIL APPROX 3" DEEP. DOG HAVELER AND DOG FROM DOG DOG. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 B/T DOG KIA.	M/S-2/F
1035	1045	9	170850H	E 2/5 AT 930515, WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, UNIT FOUND 2- 8" CANISTERS FILLED WITH C-4, RIGGED WITH TRIP MINE AND LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD APPROX 100 METERS APART. BOTH B/T'S DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1110	1120	10	170950H	B 1ST ENG AT 919514, AN ARVN VEHICLE TRAVELING SOUTH ON LIBERTY ROAD HIT AN EST 40 LB BOX MINE. MINE WAS BURIED APPROX 8" BELOW THE SURFACE AND WAS A PRESSURE TYPE MINE. MINE WAS LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD GOING SOUTH. CRATER WAS 10' WIDE AND 6' DEEP. RES 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN'S KIA, ALSO 1 CIVILIAN WHO WAS RIDING A MOTORCYCLE WAS A LEO INJURED BY THE BLAST. 1 CIV KIA. VEHICLE WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. SWEEP TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CRATER WILL BE FILLED IN WITH GRAVEL. RES 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN'S KIA, 1 CIV KIA.	M/S-2/F
1115	1130	11	FU 170835H	L 3/5 AT SAME GRID, B/T DESTROYED MARINES M-16. SEARCH OF AREA TURNED UP PARTS OF THE DESTROYED M-16. RES 1 M-16 DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1330	1400	12	171225H	F 2/5 AT 889490, WHILE ON PTL, POINT ELEMENT REC'D 3 RPG RDS, AK FIRE AND 50 CAL FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 AND CALLED 60 MM FIRE MEN. AG IS ON STATION. WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	M/S-2/F
1430	1445	13	FU 171225H	F 2/5 AT SAME GRID BOTH AG AND UNIT CHECKED AREA WHERE ENEMY FIRE CAME FROM WITH NEG RESULTS. AG IS BACK ON STATION AND WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK AREA.	S-2/F
2050	2150	14	171915H	F 2/5 AT 947583 UNIT OBSERVED 1 LOB BOMB IMPACT 250 METERS FROM THEIR LINES. THE LOB BOMB WAS ESTIMATED TO BE A 155 RD. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ON SUSPECTED AREA OF THE DIRECTION THAT THE LOB BOMB SITE WAS SET IN. THERE WERE NO RDS CAL.	M/S-2/F

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	ACTION TAKEN
2100	2150	15	171930H	H 2/5 AT 0917Z WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING BLACK CLOTHES. THE VC WERE OBSERVING THE UNIT DEF POS. UNIT CALLED IN 81mm F/M. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F
2102	2150	16	172900H	I (-) 3/5 AT 0854Z 1 VC WAS OBSERVED MOVING IN THE OPEN APPROX 150 METERS FROM THE CP. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 60mm F/M. AREA WILL BE CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT. S-2/F JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT IN THE FIFTH MARINE AO TODAY INCREASE SLIGHTLY TODAY. THERE WERE TWO BOOBY TRAP INCIDENTS RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC DOW KIA. I GO 3/5 HAD 6 USMC WIAE'S HD TO A RPG RD THAT LANDED IN THEIR DEF POS AND RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE. JOURNAL CLOSED S-2/F
2400	2400	17	172400H	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 180001H JULY 70

To: 182400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
2350	0040	172040	AIRBORNE COMPRISE 6 UH-1E AND UH-1E GUN SHIP. COMPRISE 6 REPORTED ON STATION AT APPROX 1930H REQUESTED CLEARANCE FOR AREA TO INITIATE A NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE AND TO EXPEND ON BOARD ORDNANCE IF TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY APPEARED. AT APPROX 2100H COMPRISE 6 SPOTTED 10-12 ENEMY NEAR SEVERAL LIVING STRUCTURES IN THE 8250 GRID AND HIS WINGMAN INITIATED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KRA (VC). ON SECOND PASS ENEMY RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED NO HITS AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED AS AIRCRAFT CIRCLED. AT ABOUT 2040H THE TWO AIRCRAFT WERE DISPATCHED TO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA TO CHECK AN AREA WHERE I 3/5 HAD A SHORT TIME BEFORE RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ALTHOUGH THE AIRCRAFT REACHED THE AREA SHORTLY AFTER IT WAS DISPATCHED, THE ENEMY HAD BROKEN CONTACT AND DISAPPEARED. COMPRISE 6 WAS FIRED UPON ONCE AGAIN AT (TIME) 2307 AND 2352H. AIRCRAFT RECEIVED NEG HITS. GRID IN WHICH COMPRISE RECEIVED LAST S/A FIRE WAS 8257A. COMPRISE 6 RETURNED TO THEIR OWN AREA AT 180010H.	
0020	0140	172255H	I 3/5 AT 899544 NIGHT POS RECEIVED 4 SUSPECTED M-79 RDS AND APPROX 75 AK-47 FIRE FROM THE NORTH TO THE NORTH WEST. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/P
0033	0150	172300H	I 3/5 AT 823562 UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC DRESS IN DARK CLOTHING AND WEARING PACKS, MOVING WEST APPROX 50 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR AMBUSH SITE. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE UPON THE ENEMY. ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO THICK BUSHES. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/P
0050	0300	172300H	3/5 BN CP AT 82576 RECEIVED 7 SNIPER RDS FROM VIC OF ENEMY GRID WHERE FO TEAM HAD OBSERVED 5 VC WITH RIFLES, WITH NO. 3 FIGHTING POS AND TOWER RETURNED S/A FIRE AND APPROXIMATELY 3 MINUTES LATER HILL 65 RECEIVED TWO LOB BOMBS ESTIMATED TO BE 155'S. 1 WAS A DUD THE OTHER DETONATED NEAR THE UNLISTED MESSHALL CAUSING UNKNOWN MATERIAL	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 180001H JULY 70

182400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				DAMAGE AND 1 USMC WIAE, WHO WILL BE EVACUATED AT FIRST LIGHT. NIGHT HAWK AIRCRAFT WORKING FOR 5TH MAR AT TIME OF INCIDENT WAS REQUESTED, CAME ON STATION AT 172315H AND EXPENDED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON SUSPECTED BOMB LAUNCHING SITE. ENEMY BELIEVED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN THROUGH FRIENDLY VILLES OF TROUNG AN VIC AT 880570 TO SOUTHEAST WHICH WILL BE SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. EOD WILL REMOVE DUD RND, LOCATED WITHIN D BATTERY FIRING POSITION, AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
180821	0900	6	171930H	H2/5 SQD DEF POS AT 907477 FOLLOW UP, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0820	NEG	7	180730H	B 1ST ENG AT 899569 WHILE ON RD SWEEP HAD 2 VN BOYS GIVE HIM 1 CHICOM AND 1 M-26 GRENADE ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND VN BOYS WERE PAID 300P'S FOR ORDNANCE.	S-2/F
0845	0945	8	172255H	FOLLOW UP I(-) 3/5 AT 889545 WHILE IN CO DEF POS RECEIVED A TOTAL OF 10 LOB BOMBS, 7 CHICOM GRENADES, AND 5 M-79 RNDG FROM ALL SIDES OF THEIR POS RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE AND NEG CASUALTIES. LOB BOMBS BELIEVED TO BE 155'S AND LANDED 25 METERS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. UNIT RETURNED TO A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1105	1145	9	180900H	H 2/5 AT 905476 WHILE BURNING TRASH 1 USMC WAS WOUNDED BY A M-16 COCK OFF RND. MARINE RECEIVED WOUND IN LEFT ARM, MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1130	NEG	10	181115H	3/5 EN GP AT 878576, 2 VN BOYS BROUGHT 1 M-67 AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE TO MAIN GATE HILL 65. ORDNANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN BOYS WERE PAID 3400 VN FOR ORD.	S-2/F
1142	1230	11	181030H	G 2/5 AT 865499 SEARCH TEAM FOUND 1 VN MALE AGE 45 HIDING UNDER WATER IN RIVER. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 NVA PACK CONTAINING ASSORTED CLOTHING, MALARIA PILLS, AND 160P'S TWO FT FROM VN, HE CLAIMS IT IS NOT HIS. VN MALE WAS DETAINED AND SENT TO IIT AT AN HOA FOR QUESTIONING.	S-2/F
1145	1240	12	181030H	H 2/5 A T 908493 1 MARINE DEVELOPED POSSIBLE APPENDICITIS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 180001H JULY 70

To: 182400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1255	1330	13	181205H	H 2/5 AT 908/93 WHILE IN CP POS BURNING TRASH RECEIVED 1 UNKNOWN EXPLOSION FROM TRASH PIT RESULTING IN 1 NRC. MARINE WAS SENT TO AN HOA ON CONVOY.	S-2/F
1415	1430	14	181320H	T (-) A T 877546, WHILE T GO (-) WAS MOVING TO L2 SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING A PACK AND MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT PURSUED ENEMY AND INITIATED S/A FIRE, SWEEPED AREA FINDING 1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER HIDDEN IN A GRASSY AREA, RES 1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER.	M/S-2/F
1425	1445	15	181315H	G 2/5 AT 845500, S-2 SEARCH TEAM WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS HIDING IN HIGH GRASS. THE ENEMY TOSSED 2 M-26 GRENADES OUT OF THEIR HIDING PLACE AT THE S-2 PERSONNEL. NEG CASUALTIES. UNIT FIRED ON THE ENEMY WITH S/A AND SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 VC KIA, AND 1 DETAINEE. DETAINEE WILL BE BROUGHT TO AN HOA FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING BY ITT. A FURTHER SEARCH TURNED UP 3 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CHICOM. (ALLIED BLOWN IN PLACE. RES 3 VC KIA, 1 DETAINEE.	M/S-2/F
1745	NEG	16	180935H	5 TH MOBILE STRIKE FORCE AT ZC 925575, UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY APPROX 25 METERS FROM UNIT. UNIT INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA, 1 USA KIA, AND 1 CHDGR WEAR. ENEMY WITHDREW TO THE WEST.	M/S-2/F
2010	NEG	17	181915H	5 TH MOBILE STRIKE FORCE AT 180555, UNIT OBSERVED APPROX 1 SPO OF ENEMY IN THE OPEN MOVING SOUTHWEST. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED 8" FIRE M5N, 8" FLT ON HILL 52 FIRED 6 HE RDS.	S-2/F
2145	2200	18	182100H	G 2/5 AT 859/09, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION OUT OF CORDON AREA, CROSSING A RICE PADDY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, CHECKED AREA UNDER ILLUM AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-7. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-7.	M/S-2/F
2200	2220	19	182115H	UNIT 2 CONTINUED AT ALIBORNE, AIRCRAFT SPOTTED 10-15 ENEMY WITH PACKS WALKING WEST OF TRAIL. AIRCRAFT INIT M-60 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, REMAINING ENEMY FLED TO THE NORTH AND EAST. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa EVN

From: 18001H JULY 78

To: 182400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 190001H JULY 70

192400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
182315	0050	2	182210H	G 2/5 AT 865503, UNIT REC'D APPROX 16-20 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2220, 1 ST RD AT 2225, EDM AT 2234. VISUAL CHECK OF AREA OBS 2 ENEMY CARRYING A BODY FROM THE AREA. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0750	0825	3	182210H	G 2/5 AT 861499 UNIT CHECKED AREA OF CONTACT FINDING (1) SKS RIFLE.	M/S-2/F
0850	0910	4	190800H	E 2/5 AT 923516 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP UNIT FOUND (1) 105MM RD ON THE SIDE OF THE ROAD. 105 RD WAS NOT REGGED AS A BOOBY TRAP.	S-2/F
1105	1125	5	191020H	L 3/5 AT 214554 WHILE RUNNING TKS OBSERVED AIRCRAFT RECEIVE 15 RDS S/A FIRE. AIRCRAFT FIRING 20MM HAD TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FIRST WAS BELIEVED TO BE 500LB BOMB AND THE SECOND WAS BELIEVED TO BE A MORTAR RND. ARTY FIRE MISSION WILL BE CALLED. NEG FM	S-2/F
1144	1215	6	191025H	L 3/5 AT 214554 WHILE VR HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID AND WHILE LANDING AT HILL 52 LZ. VR HELO RETURNED 50 CAL FIRE AND REQUESTED FIR MISSION. HELO RECEIVED NO HITS ON GAS. FOLLOW UP WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F
1655	1720	7	191530H	G 2/5 AT 866506, UNIT FOUND ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4, A SMOKE GRENADE DETONATOR WAS ATTACHED. B/T WAS NOT SET UP AND WAS FOUND NEAR SOME THICK GRASS. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1715	1830	8	191700H	EN OF 3/5 AT 878576, CP SURVEILLANCE TEAM ON HILL 65 OBS 3 VC WEARING CAMOFLAGED UTILITIES AND CARRYING WEAPONS WITH 1 MORTAR TUBE AT 884552 MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1405, 1 ST RD AT 1411, BOM AT 1430. COORDINATED WITH SCARFACE GUNSHIPS AFTER ARTY FIRE MSN WAS FIRED. ALSO UTILIZED HOSTAGE AIRCRAFT EXPENDING ONBOARD ORDNANCE AND OBS OF AREA. ACTION ENDED AT 1530. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1815	1845	9	191630H	L 3/5 AT 845551, WHILE IN CP SITE, UNIT OBS 2 VC WEARING BLK CLOTHING CARRYING WEAPONS ON THE RIVER BANK ON THE ARIZ SIDE OF THE RIVER. UNIT S/A FIRE AND CALLED	S-2/F

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 190000H JULY 70
 To: 192400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2025	NEG	10	✓ 191920H	E 2/5 AT 922525, WHILE IN DAY POS, TWO MARINES WERE WORKING WITH AM E-TOOL WHEN ONE MARINE WAS STRUCK ON THE HAND ALMOST SEVERING THE MARINE'S THUMB. RES 1 USMC NBCE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	S-2/F
2055	2115	11	192030H	E 2/5 AT 922525, WHILE IN DEF TOWER, UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY CROSSING A RIVER APPROX 800 METERS AWAY. ENEMY HAD PACKS AND WEAPONS. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
2150	2200	12	192055H	I 3/5 OPEN TO COM AT 920552, UNIT OBS 3- 82 MM MORTAR RDS IMPACT AT THE FOLLOWING GRID: 2 RDS AT 922572 AND 1 RD AT 946584. CALLED 81 MM MORTAR FIRE MSN ON THE SUSPECTED ENEMY GRID. AREA WILL BE CHECKED TOMORROW MORNING.	S-2/F
2232	2245	13	192015H	M 3/1 A T 985630, WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 4-6 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AT VIC WHO RETURNED AK FIRE AND 4 CHICOM GRENADES. UNIT PURSUED VIC BOTH PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE TO VIC AT 983621 WHERE THEY REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM ACROSS THE RIVER VIC 983649. 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CALLED RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS AND A BLOOD TRAIL. ALSO 1 US HELMET AND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY WAS LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY SIGNIFICANT FINDING WERE WHEN A UNIT FROM G 2/5 FOUND AN SKS RIFLE FROM THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S CONTACT. NO MARINE CASUALTIES DURING THE PERIOD EXCEPT 1 USMC NBCE FROM DIGGING A FIGHTING HOLE.	
2400	2400	14	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H JULY 70

To: 202400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0025	0045	2	192305H	M 3/1 AT 983621, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING ALONG RIVER BANK IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND IMMEDIATELY REC'D A LAAM OR RPG IN RETURN. (983619) - CALLED S-1 NM AND THEN SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 - 9 MM PISTOL AND 1 UNEXPENDED LAAM AND 1 BATTLE DRESSING. 1 M-16 RIFLE WAS DAMAGED FROM IMPACT OF LAAM OR RPG. RES 1 - 9 MM PISTOL.	M/S-2/F
0350	0420	3	200230H	M 9/5 AT 984627 WHILE IN DEF POS UNIT RECEIVED 5 INCOMING RDS. RDS WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN 105mm. UNIT CALLED 3/5 BAILY AND PUT GRID 9862 IN CHECK FIRE. THERE WAS A INVESTIGATION INITIATED. RES: 1 USMC MCBONE.	M/S-2/F
0650	0735	4	200600H	G 2/5 AT 862499 FRIENDLY CLAYMORE MM WAS B/T. MAN WALKED OVER TO PICK THE CLAYMORE UP AND IT DETONATED. RESULTING IN 3 USMC EMERGENCY MEDEVAC. THERE WERE ALSO 3 ILLUM CANISTERS TYPE B/T FOUND IN THE SAME AREA. THE 3 ILLUM CANISTERS B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. B/T WERE 60mm AND THEY WERE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE.	M/S-2/F
0745	0800	5	FU 192305H	M 3/1 CUFP M 2/3 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT UNIT FOUND (1) GRENADE AND 3 BLOODY BATTLE DRESSINGS. GRENADE WAS MADE OF A C-RACTION CAN FILLED WITH C-4. GRENADE WAS BLOWN IN PL.	S-2/F
0855	0900	6	192000H	7TH. ENGR AT 916581 2 POSSIBLE LOB BOMB LANDED IN THE AREA OF BAR KEPT BELTA ONE LANDED EAST OF HILL 37 IN THE M LOC AREA AND ONE LANDED IN THE STOCK PILE ON HILL 37. THERE WERE NEG/CAS DUE TO THAT WEIGHTER LOB BOMB DETONATED.	M/S-2/F
0945	0955	7	200840H	M 3/5 AT 918636 UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING PACKS AND DRESS IN BLACK. THE VC WERE MOVING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE. CHECKED THE AREA OF CONTACT WITH NEG/RESULTS	S-2/F
1000	1030	8	200945H	M3/5 AT 918618 WHILE ON PATROL OBSERVED 60 VN MOVING SOUTHEAST OUT OF FOOTHILLS. DETAINED ALL VN FOR QUESTIONING BY CIT. ALL VN WERE RELEASED AS CIVILIAN.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H JULY 70

To: 202400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
1015	9	201000H	INCIDENT MESSAGE ORDERED H 2/5 AT 925189 WHILE ON S&B PATROL FOUND 2 B/T'S, 1 ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T'S CONSISTED OF TIN CANS FILLED WITH C-4 BURIED 12 INCHES IN THE GROUND AND COVERED WITH BAMBOO WITH TRIP WIRE DETONATION. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1020	10	201010H	E2/5 GUNBIRD WITH MEDEVAC HELO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 92519 WHILE IT WAS AIRBORNE RESULTING IN NEG HITS. GUNBIRD RETURNED FIRE ON ENEMY GRID. S-2/F
1100	11	200940H	E2/5 PLT(-) PATROL AT 938522 WHILE ON PATROL POINT MAN TRIPPED A B/T CONSISTING OF AN 8MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. B/T WAS TRIP WIRE DETONATED. ALSO WHILE CLEARING AREA FOR MEDEVAC FOUND 2 MORE B/T'S CONSISTING OF 8MM ILLUM CANISTERS FILLED WITH C-4, WITH TRIP WIRE TYPE DETONATORS. S-2/F
1130	12	201000H	E2/5 S&B ROAD SWEEP AT 927324 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 40LB BOX MINE LOCATED ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD GOING TO AN HOA. BOX MINE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1215	NEG	201200H	HELLO AIRBORNE NOT IN SUPPORT OF FIFTH MAR RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM GRID 201954 RESULTING IN NEG HITS NEG CASUALTIES. NEG ACTION WAS TAKEN. (INFO) S-2/F
2234	14	202100H	L 3/5 AT 215554, UNIT OBS 8 LIGHTS MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2105, 1 ST RD AT 2110, ROM AT 2125. RESULTING IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE. S-2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. A S&B/AMB FROM G 2/5 HAD 3 USMC WIAE WHEN MARINE PICKED UP A CLAYMORE WHICH HAD BEEN B/T'D DURING THE NIGHT. A PLT/PTL FROM E 2/5 HAD A MARINE TRIP A B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. A S&B/AMB FROM M 3/1 AFTER CHECKING AREA OF CONTACT HAD A 9MM PISTOL FOUND IN AREA OF CONTACT. 9 B/T'S WERE FOUND DURING THE PERIOD.
2400	15	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines
 An Hoa RVN
 From: 210001H JULY 70
 To: 212400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1100	1115	2	211020H	L3/5 AT 840577 WHILE ON SOD PATROL HAD B/T DOG AND HANDLER WALKING PT. DOG TRIPPED A 60MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 B/T DOG KIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1300	NEG	3	211240H	3/5 BN CP AT 878576 HAD VN BOY BRING 1 M-67 GRENADE TO MAIN GATE HILL 65. ORDINANCE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE AND VN BOY WAS PAID \$200 VN FOR ORDINANCE.	S-2/F
1359	1415	4	211300H	F2/5 AT 895505 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 300 RND AK FIRE FROM TREE-LINE IN NORTHEAST. UNIT RETURNED S/A, M-60, AND 60MM FIRE, CALLED IN AN A.O. AND COORDINATED WITH G CO AND TANKS TO TRY TO FLUSH THE ENEMY INTO THE OPEN BETWEEN THE TWO COMPANIES.	S-2/F
1640	1712	5	211530H	G & F AT 895505, WHILE SWEEPING AREA 1 TANK RAN OVER A SPIDERHOLE DISCLOSING 2 NVA NURSES APPROX 25 YRS OLD, AND 1 NVA MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD. A G CO PLT CAPT AND CARRIED THEM TO A F CO PLT POS. S-2 INTERROGATED THEM. MALE STATED HE WAS A NVA LT. ALSO CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 2 MAG, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 US COMPASS, AND ASST MEDICAL GEAR. RES 1 AK-47, AND 3 DETAINEES. ASST MEDICAL GEAR.	S-2/F/M
1652	1820	6	211600H	F 2/5 AT 895545, WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FOUND 1-105 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T, 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, AND 1-81 MM PRESSURE TYPE B/T. ALL B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH NEG CASUALTIES. RES 3 B/T'S DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1705	1845	7	211400H	L 3/5 AT ZC 216553, MARINE OBS MOVEMENT THROUGH BINOCULARS AND CALLED AN 8" FIRE MSN ON CAVE INTO WHICH ENEMY WENT. 8" FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1720, 1 ST RD AT 1715, BOM AT 1515, CAVE WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO DISTANCE.	S-2/F
1800	1850	8	211300H	G 2/5 AT 898502, UNIT REC'D ENEMY S/A FIRE FROM A TREE-LINE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60, AND TANKS. SWEEP AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA AND 1-38 CAL PISTOL SER # 42415. RES 2 VC KIA, 1-38 CAL PISTOL.	S-2/F/M

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H JULY 70

To: 212400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
1805 1855	9	211400H	G 2/5 AT 902501, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM A TREELINE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND SPOTTED 3 VC FLEEING TO THE SOUTH. ONE OF THE ENEMY WENT DOWN IN THE RIVER AND NEVER CAME UP. THE OTHER TWO ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE. TREELINE WAS PREPPED WITH 90 MM GARRON FIRE, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 1 VC KIA.	
1900 1920	10	211810H	BN CP 3/5 AT 874576, OBS 4 ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS MOVING INTO TREELINE CARRYING A HEAVY OBJECT. CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN AT 1815, 1 ST RD AT 1821, COM AT 1834. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F/M
1837 1935	11	211740H	PHU LAG 6 AT 931528, AT PHU LAG 6 LIGHTNING HIT AN SET OFF AN RF CLAYMORE MINE WHICH WAS PART OF PHU LAG 6'S PERIMETER RESULTING IN 15 CIVILIAN CASUALTIES. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. INFO	S-2/F
2005 2020	12	211900H	G 2/5 AT 901513, G CP SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING CARRYING AN AK-47 AND MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SWEEP AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS BUT NOTHING FURTHER.	S-2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY	
			CONTACT INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS DURING THE DAY WAS WHEN A PLT FROM G 2/5 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA AND A 38 CAL PISTOL. A SHORT TIME LATER, G 2/5 AGAIN REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RETURNED FIRE AND SPOTTED 1 VC FLEEING THE AREA, INIT FIRE AND SPOTTED VC SUMMERGE BELOW SURFACE. RES 1 VC KIA. WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA A TANK UNCOVERED A SPIDERHOLE CONTAINING 2 NVA NURSES AND 1 NVA LT. ALSO 1 AK-47. THE ONLY FRIENDLY CASUALTY DURING THE PERIOD RESULTED WHEN A B/T DOG TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RES IN 1 USMC WEAB AND 1 B/T DOG WEAB. THREE B/T'S WERE FOUND DURING THE PERIOD.	
2100 2100	13	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 220001H JULY 70
To: 222400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0335	0415	220030H	CACD 3RD. MAJ CO. AT 919578 UNIT REPORTED THAT A POSSIBLE 105 RD. LANDED APPROX 200 METERS EAST OF THEIR CP. UNIT CALLED 3/5 FSCC AND REQUESTED A BOM BE GIVEN TO ALL STA TIONS WHICH COULD BE FIRING MSN. UNIT INVESTIGATION HAS BEEN INITIATED. THERE WERE NEG/CAS.	M/S-2/F
0928	1100	220840H	F2/5 CO SWEEP AT 899501 WHILE ON TANK IN- FANTRY SWEEP OF PREVIOUS DAYS ACTIVITY CO F DETAINED 2 VN MALES 20-30 YEARS OLD. ONE OF THE VN HAD AN ID CARD THE OTHER DID NOT. ONE OF THE DETAINEES WAS CARRYING A .38 CAL PISTOL AND BETWEEN THE TWO OF THEM THEY WERE CARRYING 4 M-26 GRENADES. UNIT ALSO FOUND ONE SERIOUSLY WOUNDED VC THAT DIED SHORTLY AFTER CAPTURE. ONE OF THE DETAINEES SHOWED THE MARINES A PRESSURE TYPE CHICOM B/T. B/T WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL. UNIT ALSO FOUND ONE USMC CARTRIDGE BELT. THE TWO DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA AND B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. DET'S NOW POW'S.	S-2/F
1316H	1345H	221145H	L3/5 SSG PATROL AT 814557 WHILE UNIT WAS ON PATROL WITH B/T DOG WALKING POINT PATROL WENT THROUGH HEA VELY BRUSH WHERE B/T DOG TRIPPED A 105 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. THE DOG WAS KILLED, AND TWO MARINES WERE WOUNDED. THE DOG WAS NEVER FOUND. MEMBERS OF THE PATROL HAD 25 MINUTES INTERVAL AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED IN AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1515	1600	221500H	COMPRISE 4-3 FSCC TWO GUNSHIPS SPOTTED VC IN OPEN WITH PACKS AND ONE PERSON ABOVE ENEMY GRID. REQUESTED CLEAR RANCE TO FIRE. RESULTS 3 KBA'S 1 WOUNDED.	S-2/F
1901	1915	221200H	M 3/5 AT 916635, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT FOUND A DEAD VN BODY SEVERAL DAYS OLD. VN WAS WEARING BLK SHORTS AND HAD BEEN KILLED BY AIR. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	S-2/F
1905	1930	221730H	EN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE. CALLED 105 MM FIRE MSN AT 1730, 1 ST RD AT 1735, BOM AT 1740. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 220001H JULY 70

222400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	REF	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	REF	NO.	ZONE		
1908	1930	8	221835H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 2 VC WEARING UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY FIRE MEN AT 1837, 1 ST RD AT 1845, BOM AT 1847. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
1923	2000	9	221845H	H 2/5 AT 914508, WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT POS, MARINE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS 45 CAL PISTOL AFTER HOLSTERING WEAPON. MAN WAS WOUNDED IN THE UPPER RIGHT LEG RESULTING IN 1 UMC NDC.	S-2/F
2008	2030	10	221845H	MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. H 2/5 AT 924519, WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS, UNIT CAME ACROSS A SECTION OF A RD WHICH HAD BEEN DUG UP LYING ON A TRAIL. UNIT CHECKED RD OUT AND BLEW IT IN PLACE CAUSING A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A 20 LB BOX MINE.	S-2/F
2003	2030	11	221925H	I 3/5 AT 944588, AFTER MOVING TO NIGHT POS, UNIT RECD 2- 82 MM MORTAR RDS FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION IMPACTING APPROX 100 METERS FROM UNIT. UNIT THEN OBS 3 ENEMY AT THE ABOVE ENEMY GRID. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MEN AT 1938, 1 ST RD AT 1935, MISSION IS STILL IN PROGRESS WILL SEND FOLLOW UP SPOT.	S-2/F
2030	NEG	12	221945H	K 3/5 AT AN HOA GBT BASE, MARINE PURPOSELY SHOT HIMSELF WITH AN M-16 RIFLE IN THE LEFT FOOT. MEDEVAC WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 UMC NDC.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT REMAINED LIGHT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. F 2/5 CO SHEEP ACCOUNTED FOR 2 VN MALE POW'S, 1 VC KIA AND 1-38 CAL PISTOL. I 3/5 SQD PTL HAD B/T DOG TRIP A 105 MM B/T RESULTING IN 1 B/T DOG KIA AND 2 UMC NDC. GUNSHIP'S OPENED FIRE ON VC IN THE OPEN RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA. A SQD PTL FROM M 3/5 FOUND A DEAD VN MALE WHO WAS DEAD SEVERAL DAYS FROM AIR. ONE B/T FOUND DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	13	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 230001H JULY 70

232400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
222350	0015	2	222245H	H 2/5 AT 928513, WHILE IN AMB SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 3 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NORTHEAST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST.	S-2/F
0505	0510	3	2221925H	I 3/5 AT 944500 SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
0750	0810	4	230640H	3/5 CP OBSERVED 3 VC MOVING ON TRAIL WITH RIFLES AND UTILITIES. CALLED IN P/M AT 0645 FIRST RD AT 0705 BOM AT 0710. 20 RDS RE RESULTS UNKNOWN.	S-2/F
0755	0850	5	222345H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP. AT 928513 CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
1020	1040	6	231035H	BRIG GEN CONLEY AND MAJ GEN WIDDEWE, CO FIRST MAR BIV ARRIVED AT AN HOA.	
1230	1305	7	220645H	5TH MAR SUPP FLT DAY POS AT 014547 HAD 1 KCS DETONATED A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TNP WIRE 20 METERS FROM THEIR POS RESULTING IN ONE KCS KIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. (LATE ENTRY)	S-2/F
1115	1405	8	231000H	7TH REG AT 952504 WHILE ON ROAD UPGRADING DETAIL HAD ONE TRUCK CARRYING SAND HIT A 40LB DOWNGRADE RESULTING IN ONE TRUCK DESTROYED AND 1 USMC KIA. H20 THAT WAS IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF THE INCIDENT COMPLETED THE MEDEVAC.	S-2/F
1505	1525	9	231430H	L3/5 AIR SUPPORT, WHILE WORKING IN SUPPORT OF L CO TWO COBRA GUNSHIPS RECEIVED APPROX 12 RDS S/A FIRE FROM TREE LINE WHILE EX. PENDING ON BOARD ORDNANCE. GUNSHIPS MARKED AREA WITH ROCKETS AND RETURNED FIRE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				THERE WAS NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. NO B/T FOUND OR SET DURING THE PERIOD.	
2400	2400	10	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 240001H JULY 70

242400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME ASAP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0005	0035	2	232055H	B 1/5 OP-CON M 3/1 974584 UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE HIDING IN TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE, AND CALLED IN 81 MM FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY GRID. SEARCH OF AREA WAS CONDUCTED WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
0033	0120	3	232245H	L 3/5 CP UNIT WAS INFORMED BY RECON IN SENT PJR THAT THEY HAD OBS 2 VC CROSSING SONG VU CHA FROM NORTH BANK TO ANIZ SIDE BY BOAT. L CO CONDUCTED 2-81 MM RM ON ENEMY GRID. RECON ADJUSTED 81 MM MISSIONS ON TGT. L CO WAS UNABLE TO CHECK RESULTS DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	S-2/F
0040	0120	4	222330H	L 3/5 881573 & 884572 UNITS OBS 2 QPS OF VC (WITH 4 VC IN EACH GROUP) MOVING FROM BOTH EAST & WEST ON RT 4. UNITS INIT S/A FIRE ON BOTH GROUPS SIMULTANEOUSLY. BOTH UNITS ARE CO-LOCATED WITH PF'S FROM 80TH PF PLT. 81 MM MORTAR ILLUM WAS CALLED IN. SWEEPS OF BOTH AREAS YIELDED NEG RESULTS. CLEAR/VILLE	S-2/F
0720	NEG	5	INFO 240620H	BN 63 AIRBORNE OPERATIONAL CORDON & SEARCH AT 080540 AIRBORNE HELO RECEIVED 2 HITS FROM S/A FIRE THERE WAS NEG/CAS. NEG/DAMAGE. HELO CONTINUED ON MISSION.	M/S-2/F
0905	0915	6	211940H	2/11 (R) AT REGT CP. UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC DRERS IN BLACK WEARING PACKS NEAR A DWEL- LING. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1940 FIRST RD 4949 BOM 1956 RESULTS 1VC KIA	M/S-2/F
0937	0950	7	240642H	SCAR FACE GUNSHIP WITH 2/5 CORDON & SEARCH WHILE PREPPING AREA PRIOR TO F CO. LANDING GUNSHIP WOUNDED 2 VN FEMALES AND 1 VN CHILD. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED GRUW (895543).	M/S-2/F
0940	0950	8	240835H	F 2/5 AT 894543 WHILE SEARCHING OUT BUNKER UNIT FOUND (1) AK-47 RIFLE SER NO# 12095134. AK-47 RIFLE WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.	M/S-2/F
1125	1200	9	241030H	F2/5 FLT CORDON SEARCH AT 892545 WHILE SEARCHING VILLE OBSERVED 1 VN MALE AGE 30 WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND STRIPED SHIRT FLEEING TO THE NORTHWEST. MALE WAS DETAINED AND WILL BE BROUGHT TO BN CP AND QUESTIONED BY CIT AND ITT.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240000H JULY 70

To: 242400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION
1130 1230	10	241030H	G2/5 PLT CORDON SEARCH AT 081500H WHILE MOVING THROUGH TREE LINE 1 MAN DETONATED A SMOKE GRENADE PACKED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEN WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.
1122	NEG	11	241000H L3/5 RUNNING AIR STRIKE AT 214554 HAD NO REPORT THAT IT HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT 210579. WELL USED TRAILS, CAVES, OVERHANGS, 3 RICE POTS, AND ASSORTED COOKING GEAR. NO EXPENDED ROCKETS AND MINIGUNS ON HARBOR SIGHTS.
1232	1325	12	241220H G&F2/5 I3/5 CORDON SEARCH AT 233538 (MY HIEPAREA) HAVE DETAINED 172 VN NATIONALS FOR SCREENING. 4 MALES, 68 FEMALES, 52 MALE CHILDREN, AND 18 FEMALE CHILDREN. DETAINEES WILL BE QUESTIONED BY CITRAIT.
1300	1340	13	241200H F2/5 PLT CORDON SEARCH AT 094543 FOUND AND DESTROYED 5000 LBS CORN IN UNDERGROUND CACHES. 2 LBS C-4, 1 M-33 GRENADE, 1 CHC COM WITH BLASTING CAP FOUND IN BUNKER, 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE OUTSIDE OF BUNKER. EXPLOSIVES WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND CORN WAS BURNED IN BUNKER.
1316	1350	14	241255H F2/5 PLT CORDON SEARCH AT 094554 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 AK-47 BURIED IN TREE LINE. WEAPON WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.
1422	1445	15	241300H I3/5 CORDON SEARCH AT 235559 UNIT FOUND 5000 LBS CORN IN VILLAGE AREAS THROUGHOUT MY HIEP. CORN WAS BOTH SHILL AND ON THE COB AND WAS DESTROYED BY BURNING.
1501	1530	16	241415H G2/5 SOD PATROL AT 077558 WHILE MOVING IN A COLUMN THROUGH HEAVY ELEPHANT GRASS HAD 1 MAN TRIP A 60MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. MEN WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS WITH 25 METER INTERVALS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
1605	1615	17	241555H CH-46 VR HELO VIC AT 2156, VR HELO WHILE FLYING IN SUPPORT OF 5 TH MAR REG'D 5/4 FIRE FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY GNR (2156) RESULTING IN NEG HITS OR CASUALTIES. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
1553	1627	18	241430H F 2/5 A T 093538, UNIT WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA NEAR VILLAGE IN HIGH GRASS 1 MAN IN UNIT TRIPPED A 60MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE NEG IN 3 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC KIA. ALL PERSONNEL WERE WEARING

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 240001H JULY 70

To: 242400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600	1700	19	241615H	FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEREVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1631	1700	19	241615H	F 2/5 AT 094554, WHILE IN CP POS, UNIT FOUND 1 B/T B LAAM NIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1600	1710	20	241000H	D 1/5 G & G HELD, G & G HELD OBS 1 VC WEARING GREEN SHORTS RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. G & G HELD INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1600	1717	21	241100H	G & G HELD VIC 063506, G & G HELD OBS 1 NVA NURSE DRESSED IN GREEN CLOTHING AGAINST A HIGH PARRY DIKE. G & G HELD INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, AND MISC MED GEAR. MEDICAL GEAR WAS SENT TO THE REAR. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
1600	1730	22	240920H	D 1/5 AT 060532, WHILE SWEEPING AREA A MEMBER OF THE UNIT TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE AND 1 SCOUT BOG WIAE. PERSONNEL WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND HAD A 15 METER INTERVAL. MEREVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 3 USMC WIAE, 1 SCOUT BOG WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1710	1740	23	241655H	2/5 (-) AT 090557, ITT AND CIT QUESTIONED 138 VN FEMALES AGES 16-70 AND 11 VN MALES AGES 11-75. DETAINED 1 FEMALES VCI. SHE IS A MEMBER OF THE MOTHER AND SISTER ASSOCIATION. RES 1 VN FEMALE DETAINED.	S-2/F
1757	1830	24	241730H	F 2/5 AT 094554, WHILE IN CP POS, UNIT FOUND 1 AK-47 WITH MAGAZINE BESIDE A COVERED TUNNEL. UNIT CHECKED OUT SURROUNDING AREA FOR POSSIBLE VC IN SPIDER HOLES WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F
2005	2020	25	241530H	HAS 3/5 AT 015502, MARINE IN TRUCK HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS M-16. MARINE HAD MAGAZINE IN WEAPON, RD CHAMBERED AND SAFETY OFF. WHEN TRUCK STARTED MARINE'S HAND SLIPPED CAUSING DISCHARGE. DRIVER WAS TREATED AT BAS AND RELEASED. PROMPT DISCIPLINARY ACTION IS PENDING FOR GUILTY PARTY. RES 1 USMC NBCE.	M/S-2/F
2135	2210	26	242015H	I 3/5 AT 080554, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT OBS 2 ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO BREACH THE CORRON SET UP BY I CO. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND A CLAYMORE. UNIT BEGAN TO SWEEP AREA BUT COULD NOT COMPLETE BECAUSE	

From: 240001H JULY 70
To: 242400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				ILLUM CANISTERS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY	
				CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY PICKED UP DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. OPEN BARRAGE COMMENCED TODAY WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS:	
				2 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 1 VCI, 12,500 LBS OF COMB, 25 LBS OF TOBACCO, 25 LBS OF TEA, 2 LBS OF C-4, 1 M-33 GRENADE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 2 USMC WIA, 4 USMC SCOUT BOG WIA, 2 USMC WIA, 1 USMC NRC. THE ONLY OTHER KILL WAS WHEN 1ST BN 1ST MAR CALLED A FM ON A VC NEAR A HQT RES 1 VC KIA. (LATE SPOT FROM THE 21ST). 4 M/T'S WERE DETONATED DURING THE PERIOD AND 2 FOUND.	
2100	2100	27	21/2100H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 250001H JULY 70
252400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0100	0115	2	242010H	COMPRISE 6 AND COMPRISE 2-9 VIG AT 070510, WHILE ON NIGHT VR, AIRCRAFT SPOTTED 2 VC STANDING NEAR A HUT WRAPPING PACKS. AIRCRAFT FIRED ONBOARD ORANGE RESU TING IN 2 VC KIA.	N/S-2/F
0652	0700	3	242015H	I 3/5 AT 080554. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.	S-2/F
0922	1000	4	250034H	WHILE CONT. SEARCH OF GORDON AREA, FOUND SPIDER HOLE W/3 ENEMY, 1-AK/7 & MISC. MED GEAR. CONT. SEARCH DETAINEES AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO AN HOE. 080553	S-2/F
0843	1000	5	250015H	B 7TH REG 060524 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP APPROX 200 METERS FROM CK PT 5. 1 E-5 MARINE STEPPED ON A PRESS DET B/T EITHER A M-26 OR CHI COM. RECEIVED HEAD WOUNDS SCHAP IN LEG, AND POSS A BROKEN LEG AND BACK INJ. MED EVAC CALLED IN AND COMPT AT 250024H.	
1043	1145	6	250045H	I 3/5 080554 FOLLOW UP SPT NPT. AFTER DISCOVERING 3 VC/NVA IN SPIDER HOLE. A THOROUGH SEARCH WAS ORDERED. SEARCH CONDUCTED AND PRODUCED 2 SPIDER HOLES. 1ST HOLE YIELDED NEG RESULTS. 2ND HOLE PRODUCED 2 ID CARDS AND MISC DOC'S THAT WERE TURNED OVER TO S-2.	S-2/F
1351	1400	7	241430H	CHANGE TO JOURNAL #18 ON 24 JULY 70 CHANGE TO READ 2ND LINE FROM F CO 2/5 AND 2 MSG WIA FROM G CO 1ST TK PLT OP-COM F CO 2/5	
1400	1405	8	250034H	FOLLOW UP FOLLOWING GEAR FOUND IN SPIDER HOLES WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA: 1-AK/7, 1 MAG (AK), 50 RBS AK, 11 CHI COMS, 3 M26 & ASSD UNIFORMS.	S-2/F
1840	NEG	9	251730H	H2/5 AT 090024 WHILE IN SQB DAY POS OBS 1 COFRAM AIRBURST APPROX 100 METERS FROM THEIR POS RESULTING IN NEG CAS. NEG ACTION WAS TAKEN	S-2/F
1933	1955	10	251830H	G2/5 OPOON 3/5 AT 090542 WHILE DIGGING IN NIGHT POS UNCOVERED A PLASTIC BAG CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES CONSISTING OF 1 BOTTLE OF 100 SULFER PILLS, 1 INTERVENTIONS TUBE, 2 BOTTLES OF COAGULANT, 1/2 LB OF UNIDENTIFIED WHITE POWDER. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

[illegible]

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 260001H JULY 70

262400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
252330	0130	2	252241H	M 3/1 AT 91756Z, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. UNIT SWEEP OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER WITH NEG RESULTS. UNIT SUSPECTS IT TO BE HARASSING ACTION BY ONE VC. RES 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F
0317	0330	3	260240H	M 3/1 AT 976633, WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOMS FROM AN UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. RES 2 RF'S WIA. DUE TO LACK OF A DEFINATE TARGET UNIT DID NOT RETURN FIRE.	M/S-2/F
0515	0545	4	260508H	NIGHTHAWK AIRCRAFT VIC AT 880521, NIGHT- HAWK OBS 12 NVA IN UNIFORMS IN A FIELD NEAR A CLUSTER OF HUTS. NIGHTHAWK INIT ONBOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F
0625	0645	5	260605H	NIGHT HAWK NIGHT AIR PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC. NIGHT FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA. VC WERE WEARING BLUE SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS.	M/S-2/F
0910	0945	6	260730H	H 2/5 AT 908486 UNIT OBSERVED 1 VN FEMALE AGE APPROX 25 MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS. AS THE VN FEMALE SAW THE MARINES SHE TRIED TO HIDE A SACK OF SOYBEANS THAT SHE WAS CARRYING. VN FEMALE DID NOT HAVE A ID CARD. VN FEMALE WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
0920	0945	7	260820H	G 2/5 OPCON 3/5 GO SWEEP AT 897542 UNIT SEARCHING VILL DISCOVERED APPROX 1500LBS. OF BAR CORN AND 500LBS. OF SHEL CORN THAT WAS CONTAIN IN CLAY VATS. UNIT WILL NOTIFY DAI LOC DISTRICT FOR EVAC OF THE CORN BY DISTRICT FORCES.	S-2/F
0920	0945	8	260815H	C 1ST TANKS AT 897545 TANKS ON COMB DES- TRUCTION MEN HIT A M-26 B/T GRENADE. RE- SULTING IN NEG/DAMAGE. TANKS CONTINUED ON MISSION	S-2/F
0936	1100	9	260940H	L 3/5 AT 216546 UNIT WAS INFORMED OVER ARMY NET THAT SCAMP MONITORED ESTIMATED 35 ENEMY AT GRID 818575. UNIT CALLED IN 81mm F/M. RESULTS UNKNOWN. UNIT IS REQUESTING A REAL OBSERVATION TO CHECK AREA OUT	S-2/F
1110	1116	10	260920H	B 7TH, ENGR. AT 960574 SWEEP TEAM FOUND 1 LAAN ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ROAD. LAAN WAS BLOWN BY THE	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H JULY 70

To: 262400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
1542	1610	11 261435H	E 2/5 922520 AT 0100 WIFESAGE, YOURS CARRYING A M-79 RD TO THE VIP PIT AND DROPPED THE RD, RESULTING IN FATAL WOUNDS. CALLED IN MEDEVAC AND CANCELLED IT. COM-SAN CAME TO HIS AID BUT FAILED. S-2/F
1730	1750	12 261640H	L 3/5 879558 WHILE PROV SEC FOR RIVER CROSSING REC S/AF, RET S/AF AND 81 MM F/M. WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP SPT RPT. S-2/F
2028	2055	13 261905H	H 2/5 SQD NIGHT POS AT 922518 RECEIVED 1 LOB BOMB WITH MULTIPLE PROJECTILES CAUSING 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIAE. LOB BOMB WAS RECEIVED FROM A TREE LINE AT 930517. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. S-2/F
2032	2110	14 261640H	L 3/5 SQD SEC AT 879558 FIRED 81MM FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS ALSO FIRED S/A. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER. S-2/F
2050	2200	15 261700H	3/5 BN CP SUR AT 878576 UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC IN BLACK CLOTHING AT 877523 CARRYING A WEAPON AND MOVING SOUTHWEST. CALLED F/M AND RECEIVED NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLY POS. S-2/F
2104	2210	16 261730H	3/5 BN CP SUR AT 878576 OBS 9VC IN UTILITIES AND CARRYING WEAPONS MOVING WEST. VC STOPPED TO CAMOFLAGE AT THE EDGE OF A TREE LINE. CALLED 105MM FIRE MISSION CONSISTING OF 191 RDS (QUICK) AT 1735, 1ST RND AT 1742, END OF MISSION 1840. ALSO COORDINATED WITH COBRAS EXPENDING ON BOARD ORD ON TARGET WITH GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN. S-2/F
2107	2223	17 261900H	BN CP 3/5 A T 878576, UNIT OBS 3 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING WEST. NOTIFIED CO 1 IN THE AREA. CO 1 SET IN A HASTY AMBUSH. LIGHT CONTACT FOLLOWED AND A SWEEP OF THE AREA YIELDED NEG RESULTS. S-2/F
2125	2233	18 261745H	I 3/5 AT 891545, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ON TANKS AND REINFORCEMENTS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. S-2/F
1940	2240	19 261935H	H 2/5 AT 926520, MEDEVAC HELD FROM H CO REC'D S/A FIRE WITH NEG HITS. CHASE HELD FIRED INTO ENEMY POS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY			
CONTACT REMAINED AT AN EVEN LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH MARINES ACCOUNTING FOR 12 ENEMY KILLED BY A			

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H JULY 70

To: 272400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0007	0215	2	262140H	B 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 AT 974523. WHILE IN NIGHT AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 4 VC DIGGING A HOLE ON RT #4. UNIT MANEUVERED FROM A MB POSITION TO LOCATION CLOSE TO ENEMY AND INIT S/A FIRE. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE CHICOM GRENADES AND AK FIRE. ARTY ILLUM FIRE MSN WAS WALLER. UNIT SWEEP AREA FINDING 1-45 LB SHAPE CHARGE IN HOLE, 1 AK-27, 1 M-16, AND 2 BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS.	M/S-2/F
0130	0220	3	262330H	B 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 AT 974523. UNIT WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE HEARD MOVEMENT COMING FROM THE ABOVE ENEMY CHIA. UNIT BEGAN SWEEPING AREA AND REC'D S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUM. ALSO CALLED 60 MM MSN. UNIT SWEEP TO ENEMY POS AND FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL.	S-2/F
0225	0235	4	270700H	CP 3/5 AT 270576 UNIT OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS AND PACKS. ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN VT ILLS. THEY APPEARED TO BE PREPARING A MEAL. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY F/M AT 0700 1ST RD 0720 BDM 0726. RESULT TO THE ARTY F/M WAS 2 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0920	0935	5	270815H	CP 3/5 AT 270576 UNIT OBSERVED 4VC WITH WEAPONS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. ENEMY WAS MOVING AROUND OLD BN CP AREA. UNIT CALLED IN ARTY F/M AT 0823 1ST RD 0828 BDM 0839 RESULTS OF F/M WAS 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0920	0950	6	270850 H	B 1ST ENGR AT 910426 UNIT FOUND AND DETONATED (1) 60LB NOCK MINE THAT WAS LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. MINE WAS RIGGED AS A PRESURE TYPE B/T. UNIT ALSO FOUND 81mm ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH COM- B IT WAS RIGGED WITH A PULL TYPE FIRING DEVICE. BOTH B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
0950	1010	7	270730H	H 2/5 AT 930500 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS 1 81mm RD & 1 60mm RD BOTH OF THE RD'S WERE BUDS. UNIT ALSO FOUND 150 ASD CANISTERS BOTH OF 81mm & 60mm ILLUM AND HE RD'S THAT WERE EMPTY. THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 350 TO 400 MORTAR TAIL END FIN ASS- EMILES. 4 M-24 TIME FUSES FROM BUDS 3 VN FEMALES AND 1 VN MALE WERE DETAINED. AGE OF THE FEMALES WERE 14 TO 27 THE MALE WAS 55 TO 60. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT	M/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H JULY 70

To: 272400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION
1010	1015	270900H	CP 3/5 AT 878576 UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC MALES WITH WEAPONS AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 8900 1 ST RD 0907 DOM 0923 RESULTS OF F/M IS UNKNOWN DUE TO THAT ENEMY FLED INTO TREE LINE 8-2/F
1015	1020	270900H	8 1ST ENGR AT 968583 ROAD SCRAPPER HIT A 40 LB SNAP CHARGE MINE. OPERATOR WAS THROWN OFF THE SCRAPPER WITH NEG/ INJURIES. THE ROAD WAS BLACK TOPPED AND VEHICLES HAD BEEN ON THE ROAD BEFORE MINE WAS SET OFF. NEG: SCRAPPER WAS EVACED 8-2/F
1025	1030	270915H	L 3/5 3RD PATROL AT 888563 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VN MALES AGES APPROX 14 YEARS OF AGE VN MALES FLED BUT WERE APPREHENDED BY THE PATROL. VN MALE HAD ON THEIR POSSESSION FUSES, AIR ILLUM CANISTERS AND 1 81mm ILLUM CANISTER. FUSES AND ILLUM CANISTERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. N/5-2/F
1105	1200	270730H	B2/5 AT 930500 UNIT CHECKING OUT DESERTED VILLAGE ROUNDED 1 BUNKER. YELLED FOR ANYONE TO COME OUT BUT NO ONE DID. UNIT THEN FRAG THE BUNKER. UNIT FOUND 1 VN FEMALE INSIDE THE BUNKER. VN FEMALE WAS APPROX 20 TO 25 YEARS OF AGE. SER WILL FOLLOW. VN FEMALE WAS WEARING A BLUE SHIRT AND BLUE SHORTS. 8-2/F
1100	1200	270915H	L 3/5 AT 888563 BETAINEERS WERE SENT TO HILL 52 ONE WAS 13-14 YEARS AND THE OTHER ONE WAS 9-10 YEARS OF AGE. THE OLDER ONE CLAIMS THAT THE YOUNGER ONE IS A VC. 8-2/F
1414	1430	271220H	3/5 CP SURVEILLANCE 878576 UNIT OBSERVED 4 VC W/WEAPNS, UTILITIES AND COVERS MOVING IN AND OUT OF TREELINE. CALLED IN 105 MM F/M AT 1222 FIRST RD AT 1228 DOM AT 1254. EXPENDED 30 HE RDS W/VT FUSES AND 30 HE RDS W/QUICK FUSES. OBSERVED 2 VC KIA BOTH YOUNG MALES. 8-2/F
1704	1725	271640H	51ST ARVN INFO 977584 WHILE RIDING MOTORBIKE 3 ARVN DET. A EST. 40LB BOX MINE. PER. 'R' EVAC HANDLED BY 51ST ARVN. 3 ARVN KIA 8-2/F
2015	2045	271830H	3/5 BN CP SURV AT 878576 OBS 6 VC WEARING MIXED UNIFORMS AND WITH WEAPONS STANDING NEAR A DWELLING AT 892538. CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1838. 1ST FWD AT 1843. END OF MISSION AT 1853 CONSISTING OF 63 MWS HE AND 75 MWS 8-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 280001H JULY 70

To: 282400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0001 0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0945 0950	2	280825H	B-1ST ENGR AT 910245 UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE B/T ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1100 NEG	3	INFO 261905H	2/11 ARTY F/M AT 875275 UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC IN THE OPEN WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1900 1ST RD 1910 ROM 1930. RESULTS OF F/M 2 VC KIA	M/S-2/F
1315 1430	4	INFO 281215H	L 3/5 822570 VN FEMALE DET A CHI COM GRENADE B/T RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. EMER MEDEVAC CALLED IN.	S-2/F
1825 NEG	5	280700H	H2/5 AT 910506 WHILE SQD WAS MOVING TO GP SITE PREPARED A TREELINE WITH 3 M-79 RVBS RECEIVING 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING IN 1 USMC WOUNDED. LEAD WAS SENT TO AN HOA BY VEHICLE.	S-2/F
2300 NEG	6	282230H	2/11 ARTY FIRE MISSION (TOT) AT 875510 ON A SQUAD OF VC CROSSING RIVER AT ABOVE GRID. BATTERY'S E, B, F, W, X FIRED TOT ON VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.	S-2/F
			JOURNAL SUMMARY	
			NEAREST CONTACT IN THE 5TH MAR AO REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. THE ONLY FRIENDLY CASUALTY OCCURRED WHEN A MARINE WAS INJURED SLIGHTLY BY A SECONDARY EXPLOSION FROM A FRIENDLY M-79 FIRE. THERE WERE 2 VC KIA BY ARTY. THERE WERE NEG B/T DETONATED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND 1 B/T FOUND.	
2400 2400	7	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

290001H JULY 70

To:

292400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
0801	0801		1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1020	NEQ		2	290010H	B 7TH. ENCR. AT 927613 UNIT FOUND 1 105 RD B/T THAT WAS LOCATED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE ROAD. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP MINE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1130	1135		3	290900H	M3/1 AT 903631 1 USMC WAS BURNING TRASH IN A PIT WHEN A UNKNOWN EXPLOSION OCCURRED. THE CORPSMAN WAS AT THE SCENE AND GAVE FIRST AID TO THE MARINE. THE MARINE WAS SENT TO HILL 55 FOR FURTHER ATTENTION. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.	S-2/F
1345	1430		4	291155H	M 3/1 CHPP 966600 MCB-62 BULLDOZER (D.S.) DET AN EST 400R BOX MINE. VEHICLE NOT ON ROAD. UP EVAC COMPLETED BY CB'S CLEAR/ROADSIDE.	S-2/F
1916	1945		5	291800H	F & G CO'S ON COMBON/SEARCH AT 042532 DET 31 W. HALF OF W. HAD ID CARDS THE OTHER H HALF DID NOT. DETAINEES WILL BE QUESTIONED BY ITT. 3 MALES (40-70) 12 FEMALES (25- 45) AND 16 CHILDREN.	S-2/F
1935	2000		6	291630H	K3/5 REIN SQD ON PATROL AT 036470 HAD 1 MAN DETONATE A 105 B/T SET UP ALONG TRAIL RES IN 1 USMC WIA. MEN HAD 15 METERS INTERVAL AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
2000	2055		7	291600H	K3/5 REIN SQD PATROL AT 020465 WHILE SETTING UP SCTY FOR INSTALLATION OF SID DEVICES UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC WITH PA CKS FLEEING ACROSS A FIELD TOWARD SOME NEARBY DWELLINGS UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND RECEIVED S/A. AFTER S/A FIRE CEASED THE UNIT BEGAN SEARCHING AREA AND FOUND 5 WOUNDED W/ CIVILIANS. 1 FEMALE AGE 50. 4 CHILDREN AGES 3-10. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AND S/A WILL FOLLOW.	S-2/F
1915	2135		8	291615H	K3/5 REIN SQD PATROL AT 036470 HAD 2 MEN FROM C-2 GROUND SURVEILLANCE BECOME HEAT CASUALTIES. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED	S-2/F
2100	2150		9	291645H	K3/5 REIN SQD AT 036470 WHILE WAITING FOR MEDEVAC HELO RECEIVED HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE IN TREELINE 100 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 300 RND S/A FIRE. 300 RND M-60, AND 25 RND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 300001H JULY 70

302400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME BTN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
				JOURNAL OPENED	
0001	0001	1	300001H		
292323	0030	2	292230H	COMP 3/5 AT 227562, UNIT OBS APPROX 12 ENEMY MOVING EAST ALONG A TRACKLINE. CAL- LED ARTY FIRE MSN AT 2230, 1 ST RD AT 2236, BOM AT 2251. ENEMY FLED INTO TRACKLINE. AREA WILL BE CHECKED.	S-2/F
0745	0750	3	300645H	N 3/1 ROAD SWEEP AT 961602 ROAD SWEEP ON ROUTE #10 RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS. OF S/A FROM A UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AND THE ROAD SWEEP CONTINUED.	S-2/F
0855	0900	4	300800H	F 2/5 AT 238529 UNIT WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND 1-105 RD THAT WAS B/T. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1020	1030	5	300640H	N 3/2 AT 947542 UNIT WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP FOUND 2 DEAD VC APPROX 16-19 YEARS OF AGE VC WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND HAD MISC ORDNANCE AND ITEMS ON THEIR PERSON. VC WERE KILLED BY SCHRAPNEL. ORDNANCE WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	M/S-2/F
1140	1155	6	300730H	F 2/5 238538 WHILE IN CP POS 1 MAN TRIPPED AND SPRAINED HIS ANKLE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED	S-2/F
1240	1310	7	291200H	FOLLOW UP F 2/5 QUESTIONED DET. W/NEG RES	S-2/F
1430	1500	8	301345H	B 7TH ENG 926577 UNIT FOUND FOLLOWING ORD; 1 M-26 TOMATO CAN & P MINE. NEG B/T ORD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1453	1500	9	29-30 JUL 70	F 2/5 2452 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 32 BUNKERS AND SPIDER HOLES. ALL DEST BY ENG W/F	S-2/F
1945	2030	10	301700H	2/5 S-2 AT 253524 FOUND 1 M-33 GRENADE WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
2040	2230	11	301914H	3/5 BY CP SURVEILLANCE AT 272576 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING IN THE OPEN. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION OF 42 RDS AT 1945, 1ST RND AT 1920, END OF MISSION AT 1923. UNIT ALSO CALLED 21MM FIRE MISSION AT 1925 AND EXPENDED 30 RDS RE. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS AND A TRACKLINE.	S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 300001R JULY 79

To: 3024001 JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	SUP	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
2245	2310	12	302200H	3/5 CQPP FLT AT 22552 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC TRAVELING WEST TO EAST IN A BOAT. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND FIRED 2 LAWS. BOAT STOPPED ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DUE TO WATER BARRIER.	2-2/F
2300	2330	13	302215H	L3/5 SQD AMB AT 234560 HEARD ENEMY MOVEMENT 100 METERS IN HEAVY BRUSH ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	2-2/F
				JOURNAL SUMMARY ACTIVITY IN THE 5TH MAR 40 REMAINED AT A LOW LEVEL DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. TWO VC BODY'S WERE FOUND BY A UNIT PROVIDING SGTY FOR A ROAD SWEEP. THERE WAS ONE NBC WHEN A MARINE TRIPPED AND SPRAINED HIS ANKLE. THERE WAS 1 B/T FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	2400	14	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 310001H JULY 70

312400H JULY 70

JOURNAL

TIME	REF	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN		NO	GRADE		
0001	0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0125	0145	2	302350H	M 3/5 AT 020625, WHILE IN AMBUSH SITE, MARINE HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF HIS M-16 RIFLE WOUNDING A MARINE IN THE HIP. REG 1 USMC NDCR, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
0205	0225	3	310640H	H 2/5 AT 010506 WHILE MOVING TO CP SITE MARINE TRIP A M-260/T THAT WAS LOCATED IN HIGH GRASS. B/T WAS KILLED WITH A TRIP WIRE, MARINE WAS ABLE TO WALK BACK TO UNIT DEF POS. WHERE HE WAS TREATED AND WAS CLASSIFIED AS MIAM. REG: 1 USMC MIAM M/S-2/F	
0340	0445	4	310720H	BN CP 2/5 AT 022515 UNIT FOUND 1 155 MIB RD THAT WAS NOT B/T RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F	
0554	0900	5	310810H	BN CP 2/5 S-2 AT 042515 WHILE ON CONDO AND SEARCH UNIT FOUND 1 SPIDER HOLE THAT WAS LOCATED INSIDE A VILL. 2 VN MALES WERE INSIDE THE SPIDER HOLE, THEY WERE NOT HAVE 15 CARDS, THEIR AGES WERE APPROX 30-39. VN MALES HAD 1 .38 CAL PISTOL AND 1 M-26 GRENADE ON THEIR POSSESSION. 1 OF THE VN MALES ADMITTED BEING A QUAN DA DIST CADRE THE OTHER ONE ADMITTED BEING A HAMLET CHIEF. DETAINEES WERE QUESTIONED BY 1LT AND WILL BE SENT TO RECON ON 1ST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION. REG: 2 VS POW'S (1) 38 CAL PISTOL AND (1) M-26 GRENADE THAT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. M/S-2/F	
1615	1710	6	310800H	B 7TH ENG 944547 FOUND ONE CAN B/T KILLED W/TRIP WIRE, ORD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F	
1645	1710	7	311600H	CNC BIRD IN SPT OF 2/5 MINUS HOLE INSERT 953519 PREPARED LZ'S SEARCH OF AREA REVISITED 6 VC/NVA REM'S.	S-2/F
1803	NEG	8	311715H	M3/T CUFF S-2 AT POS AT 062600 THREW M-67 GRENADE INTO OLD FIGHTING HOLE BELIEVED TO BE B/T'D. GRENADE DETONATED PREMATURELY RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. LOT NO. WAS REPORTED TO S-4.	S-2/F
1810	NEG	9	311705H	P2/5 FLT COORD/SEARCH A T 956500 WHILE CHECKING OUT BUNKER 1 MARINE WAS HIT IN THE CHEST WITH SHRAPNEL FROM HIS OWN GRENADE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1816	1915	10	311530H	G2/5 CO COORD/SEARCH AT 052530 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND 1 SEWING MACHINES, CLOTHING, BAGS AND UNIFORMS. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR. S-2/F	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN 310001H JULY 70

From: 312400H JULY 70

To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE	TIME	ACTION TAKEN
1820	1915	11	311215H	G2/5 SOD CORD/SEARCH AT 954522 WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT OBSERVED 1 VN RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. VN WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE AND CHECKED OUT TREELINE RESULTING IN 1 MALE 25 - 30 YEARS OLD WITH NO ID CARD BEING DETAINED. S-2/F
1835	1915	12	311645H	S2/5 SOD PATROL AT 913513 FOUND 1 81MM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4. B/T WAS BURIED IN AN OLD TANKTRACK AND HAD A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. S-2/F
1920	2000	13	311730H	S2/5 PLT CORD/SEARCH AT 954507 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FOUND A BUNKER CONTAINING 38 SKS MDS AND 98 AK MDS. BUNKER AND MDS WILL BE BLOWN AT FIRST LIGHT TOMORROW. S-2/F
2200	2230	14	312050H	B1/5 OPCON M3/1 PLT NIGHT POS AT 969511 HAD 1 MARINE TRIP A M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE WHILE SETTING OUT CLAYMORE. RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. S-2/F
JOURNAL SUMMARY				
ACTION IN THE 5TH MAR AO INCREASED SLIGHTLY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD WITH 2/5 CP FINDING A SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 2 VN MALES AND A .38 CAL PISTOL. A GUNSHIP IN SUPPORT OF 2/5'S HELO INSERT ACCOUNTED FOR 6 KBA. THERE WERE 3 NEG'S DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD AND 2 B/T INCIDENTS. 2 B/T'S WERE ALSO FOUND DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.				
2400	2400	15	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
R.P. DIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 182 PM 010000H - 012400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
553 " WIAE	514 VC KIA
170 " WIAM	142 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
92 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONTS TO COND CAT II OPNS IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA ON VIC (AT 8952) NEAR GIANG (2) WITH CO E CONDUCTING RIF OP AREA.

BN CP (REAR) LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

BN CP (FORWARD) LOC VIG AT 88518 WILL HELOLIFT TO AN HOA AT APPROX 021000H JULY 70.

CO E LOC VIG AT 886524 WILL CONT OPN IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA BY RIF.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC VIG AT 891527 WILL HELOLIFT TO AN HOA TO ASSUME REGT'L RESERVE AT APPROX 021000H JULY 70.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 23 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8797.

CO I LOC HILL 52 VIC 20 2155 WITH ONE PLT LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 CONDS PTL8/MBUSIES IN THUONG DUC AO.

CO K (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT # 5/0 SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. FIRST PLT CO M 3/3 OPCON TO CO K PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 4E VIC AT 9458.

CO L OPCON TO FIFTH MAR REGT PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 CONDS PTL8/AND VIC HILL 65.

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED M2 OF SEC/PACIF IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/3 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
		ET	SOD	PLT	ET	SOD	PLT	CB	LP'S	
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	15	0
	N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	15	0
	N	0	0	0	0	31	0	0	2	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

R.P. BOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 183 FM 020000H - 022400H JULY 79 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

61 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
553 " WIAE	515 VC KIA
170 " WIAM	142 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
92 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONTS TO COND CATT II OPNS IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA ON VIC (AT 8952) NEAR GIANG (2) WITH CO E CONDUCTING RIF OF AREA.

BN CP (REAR) LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E BOC VIC AT 886524 WILL CONT OPN IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA BY RIF.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747 AS REG'TL RESERVE.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25 AND CONDS CATT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) WILL FOOTMARCH FM HILL 52 VIC ZC 2155 TO RELIEVE CO M AT HILL 65 VIC A T 8757 AND ASSUME MSN OF COND PTLs/AMB VIC HILL 65 AND PROVIDING A FORCE FOR HILL 65 DEFENSE. ONE PLT CO I WILL BE OPCON TO CO M.

CO K HELOLIFTS FM HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 TO AN HOA AND BECOMES OPCON TO 5 TH MAR AND PROVIDES BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PASSES FM FIFTH MAR TO 3/5 RELIEVING CO L, 2 PLTS HELOLIFT FM AN HOA TO HILL 52 VIC ZC 2155 AND ONE PLT HELOLIFTS TO HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 TO COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO AND INTERDICT EN MOVEMENT THERE.

CO M (REIN) FOOTMARCHES FM HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 TO RELIEVE CO K

CONFIDENTIAL

AT HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 AND ASSUMES MSN OF COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65 AND PROVIDES SEC ALONG RT #340 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPOON TO CO M WILL PROVIDE SEC FOR CO C 7 TH ENG ALONG RT # 4 PM AT 930578 TO AT 950583.
CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 COMDS ASSIGNED MSN OF SEC/PACIF IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 918497 OV-10 FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE ON A VC IN A TREELINE. GROUND UNIT SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA IN A SPIDER HOLE. RES 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SQUADERS	
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	13	11	
H	0	0	0	3	11	0	0	4	0	
3/5 D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	16	0	
H	0	0	0	5	25	0	0	11	0	

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	021615H	SQB/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
AT 918497		GMT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 184 PM 030000H - 032400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
553 " WIAE	517 VC KIA
170 " WIAH	142 IWC
8 " NBCK	8 CSWC
92 " NBCE	
36 " NBCH	
1 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

CO PLANS 3/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND COMTS TO COND CAT II OPNS IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA CM AT 8952 AND PHU NHUAN AREA VIC AT 8749.

BN CP ~~CHANG~~ LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E COMDS RIP OF FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA VIC AT 8915-17.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G COMDS TWO PRONGED COMBINED TANK/INF ATTACK IN COOP/COORD WITH DUC DUC DISTRICT FORCES INTO PHU NHUAN'S VIC AT 8749.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 37 AND 25 AND COMDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND COMDS PTLs/AMB IN VIC AT 8757. ONE PLT OPOON TO CO M.

CO K OPOON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT 2C 2155, SEC HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356 AND COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AD.

CO M PROVIDES SEC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158, PTLs/AMB HILL 37 AREA, AND AND PROVIDE SEC FOR RT # 540 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPOON TO CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CO C 7 TH REG ALONG RT # 4, RM AT 930778 TO AT 950583.

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9968, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763, COMDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SEC/PACIF IN

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSIGNED NO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPODN TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9752.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 AT 871523 PATROL APPROACHED VILL, VC APPROX 25 YRS OLD ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. RES 1 VC KIA WITH 1 USMC GART BELT AND 2 GUNCOMS.

2. E 2/5 AT 891517 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING A RIVER IN A SAMPAH TOWARD THE PHU NHUAN. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA. THIS LOCATION IS A KNOWN RIVER CROSSING WHERE ALL BOAT TRAFFIC ALONG OR ACROSS RIVER IS PROHIBITED BY DISTRICT CHIEF.

3. M 3/1 AT 968598 WHILE CG, III MAP WAS ATTEMPTING TO LAND ON RT 1D, A JEEP 25 METERS FROM HELO DETONATED A 40 LB ROCK MINE. RES 2 USMC KIA, 1 USN KIA (CB).

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHERS			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	ET	SQD	PLT	ET	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	12	12
N	0	0	0	1	10	0	0	7	0
3/5 D	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	14	10
N	0	0	0	5	30	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	RTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	030830H	SQD/PATROL	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA US
871523		GMT		
QUANG NAM	031800H	SQD/OP	E 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA US
891517		GMT		
QUANG NAM	031010H	SQD/LZ SEC	M 3/1	UNK/NEG VC
968598		GMT	2 MC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 891517 CO I AT 878576
CO K AT 875475 CO L AT ZC 215552
CO M AT 916581

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 185 FM 040001H - 042400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
556 " WIAE	519 VC KIA
172 " WIAM	142 TWC
9 " NBCK	8 CSWG
92 " NBCE	
36 " NBONE	
4 " MIA	
4 USF WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS: 2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONTS TO COND CAT II OPS IN FOOTBALL ISLAND AREA ON AT 8952. BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT VIC 887516 HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA AT 051400H JULY 70

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 8849.

CO G LOC VIC AT 8749, ENDS TANK/INF OP IN COOP/COORD WITH DUC DUC DIST FORCES WITH FOOTMARCH TO AN HOA AT APPROX 051200H JULY 70.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 37, AND 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND CONDS PTL/AMB IN VIC AT 8757. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR IS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT TC 2155, SEC HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356 AND COND PLT/AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC RD.

CO M PROVIDES SEC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158, PTL/AMB HILL 37 AREA, AND PROVIDE SEC FOR RT #540 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPCON TO CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR

CO G 7TH ENG ALONG RT # 4 FM AT 930578 TO AT 950583.

COMP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763, CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SEC/PACIF IN

CONFIDENTIAL

ASSIGNED NO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPOW TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR
CLEARING OPNS ALONG NG RT #1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 904494 WHILE IN AMB SITE REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM
GREEN BN EST. 4 ENEMY. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

2. E 2/5 AT 891537 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC MEN FROM
A DWELLING. OPENED UP WITH S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA.

3. H 2/5 WHILE ON PATROL 1 MAN STEPPED ON A 50LB BOX MINE,
WHILE GOING TO GIVE HELP ANOTHER STEPPED ON A 50LB BOX MINE, RES:
3 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIAE. AT VIC 932521

4. E 2/5 SEARCH ELEMENT FROM CO CP WHILE CROSSING RIVER AT
VIC 892513 HAD 3 MEN SWEEPED FROM THEIR FEET BY THE CURRENT. RES:
3 USMC MIA.

5. E 2/5 AT VIC 887514 WHILE MOVING TO NEW CP HAD LIGHTNING
STRIKE ONE MAN. RES: 1 USMC NEK.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	ET	SOD	PLT	ET	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	7	1	0	0	0	1	0	11
H	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	6	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	9	10
H	0	0	0	6	28	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	032350H	SQB/AMB	F 2/5
904494		QMBT	1 MC WIAE
QUANG NAM	040730H	SQB/PATROL	E 2/5
891537		QMBT	UNK/2VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	04065CH	SOD/PATROL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
932521		MBT	3 HMMTAE/1 MC WIAM		
QUANG NAM	04130CH	CO/CP	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
892513		SEARCH	3 MC MIA		
QUANG NAM	04163CH	SOD/SECURITY	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
887514		SECURITY	1 MC NEK		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 887516
CO G AT 879549

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VINKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SETREP # 126 BM 858001H - 052400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM GAS USMC

63 USMC KIA	416 NEM KIA
556 " WIAE	519 VS KIA
172 " WIAN	142 IWC
9 " NBCK	8 CSWG
92 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
4 " MIA	
4 USMC WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENT: NONE

Q. PLANS SEM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747

CO E LOC AT 88518 HELOLIFTS TO AN HOA TO STAND DOWN IN PREP FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC AN HOA, HELOLIFTS TO LE BAC ISLAND CM AT 9653 AT APPROX 061600H TO COND REF.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5(-) (REK) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 37, AND 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 65 AND CONDS PTL/AMB IN VIC AT 8757. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT ZC 2155, SEC HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356 AND COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CO M PROVIDES SEC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158, PTL/AMB HILL 37 AREA, AND PROVIDE SEC FOR RT # 540 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CO C 7TH ENG ALONG RT # 4 RE AT 930578 TO AT 950583.

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC WILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763 CONDS ASSIGNED MEN OF SEC/PACIF IN ASSIGNED AO. FIRST PLT CO A 1/5 OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. NONE

(8) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT SQD PLT			FT SQD PLT			CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	11	15
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	9	10
N	0	0	0	6	28	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

1. NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 888518

CO G AT 875475

88-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

L.J. VIKUS

S-3

SECOND IN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD IN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 187 FM 060000H - 062400H JULY 76 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS USMC

63 USMC KIA	416 NVA KIA
558 " WIAE	520 VC KIA
172 " WIAM	142 IWC
978 " NBCK	8 CWSC
92 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
4 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENT: NONE

Q. PLANS SUMMARY:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN LE BAC ISLAND ON VIC AT 9653.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747 AS REG RESERVE CO.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC VIC AT 952534 AND CONDS RIF OF LE BAC ISLAND AREA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 37, AND 25 AND COND CAT II
COORD/SEARCH OPN IN CHAU SON VIC AT 9459, AND CAM VON VIC AT
9559 AREAS IN COORD/COOP WITH ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN, DIA LOC,
AND DIEN BAN DISTRICT FORCES.

BN CP (REAR) LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

BN CP (FORWARD) HELOLIFTS TO HILL 55 VIC AT 9662 AND AT 070545H
COND SWEEP/SEARCH SW THROUGH CHAU SON AREA WITH CO I (-) (REIN)
WITH FOUR 40MM SP DUSTERS.

CO I (-) (REIN) ONE PLT OPCON CO M 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR HILL
65 DEFENSE AND SWEEP/SEARCH SW FM HILL 55 AS PART OF 3/5 (-)
(REIN) COORD/SEARCH OPN.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT ZC 2155, SEC
HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356 AND COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN
THUONG DUC 40.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M (REIN) ASSUMES OPCON OF 3RD PLT CO A 1/5, M12 CUPP, M31 CUPP, ONE PLT CO I, AND 1ST PLT CO C 1ST TANK BN. ONE PLT SEC HILL 37 AND M(-) (REIN) CONDS A SWEEP FM RT # 4 TO SOUTHERN BANK OF SONG AI NGHIA RIVER WHERE M (-) (REIN) ESTABLISHES A CORDON FM 945 TO 946 GRID LINES IN SUPPORT OF 3/5 (-) (REIN) CORDON/SEARCH OPN.

CO M 3/1 CUPP (REIN) CONDS ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9463, 9056, 9763, AND 9963. M12 AND M31 PROVIDE NORTH/SOUTH BLOCKING FORCES VIC AT 9360 AND AT 9459 RESPECTIVELY FOR 3/5 (-) (REIN) CORDON/SEARCH OPN.

CO A 1/5 1ST PLT OPCON TO M3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. L 3/5 AT 838578 WHILE ON PATROL HAD 4TH MAN TRIP A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE B/T CONSISTING OF A TIN CAN WITH AN EXPLOSIVE INSIDE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

2. G 2/5 AT 948546 AND 906528 IN AREA OF CA NOI ISLAND AND SONG THU BON RIVER SPOTTED TWO BODIES WHICH WERE RECOVERED AND SENT TO 1ST MED BN.

3. G 2/5 AT 952534 WHILE IN NIGHT POS RECEIVED 2 INCOMING HAND GRENADES RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	12	12
H	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	12	14
H	0	0	0	7	21	0	0	8	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	061000H	SQB/PAT	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
838578		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 061750H	HELO/ CO INSERT	G 2/5 UNK/NEG	US
948546-906528	QMBT	2 MC BODIES	
QUANG NAM 062055H	CO/CP	G 2/5 UNK/NEG	VC
952534	QMBT	1 MC WIAE	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 875475
CO G AT 952534

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 188 FM ~~070001-072400~~ JULY (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

B. CUM CAS USMC

63	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
565	" WIAE	521	VC KIA
172	" WIAM	142	IWC
9	" NBCK	8	GWSC
92	" NBCE		
36	" NBCE		
4	" MIA		
	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD AND CONDS CAT II
OPN IN LE BAC ISLAND CM VIC AT 9653.

BN OP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747 AS REG RESERVE CO.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC VIC AT 958532 AND CONDS RIF OF LE BAC ISLAND AREA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 25 AND CONDS BLACKBOARD
PGK W/O TROOPS AT 982100H IN SUPPORT OF PLT A1/5.

BN OP LOC AT HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 AND CONDS PLT/AMB VIC HILL
65. ONE PLT OPOON CO M.

CO K OPOON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT 2C 2155, SEC HILL 25
WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356 AND COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 37, AND
PROVIDES SEC FOR RT # 540 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPOON CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR CO C 7TH ENG
ROAD UPGRADE ALONG RT # 4 FM AT 930578 TO AT 950583.CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963,
9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, AND 9763 CONDS SEC/PACIF MSN IN ASSIGNED
AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO A 1/5 1ST FLT OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS
ALONG RT # 1D VIC A T 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. M3/1 PLT BLOCKING FORCE AT 933591 WHILE MOVING INTO POS
HAD A MARINE TRIP A 60MM B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

2. M3/1 PLT BLOCKING FORCE AT 937591 WHILE MOVING INTO POS
HAD A MARINE TRIP A 60MM B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

3. L3/5 SOD PATROL AT 219567 HAD POINTMAN TRIP A 60MM B/T
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

4. CO A 1ST PLT OPCON M3/5 AT 955596 OBSERVED 3 VC DRESSED IN
BLACK CARRYING WEAPONS. RECEIVED PERMISSION TO EXPEND ON BOARD
ORDNANCE ON TA RGT. PART OF CUFP 3/1 BLOCKING UNIT WAS AT THE
SAME GRID AND WERE MARKING POS WITH SMOKE AS AO BEGAN EXPENDING
ORDNANCE. ELEMENTS OF CUFP 3/1 HAD MOVED WEST 300 METERS TO A
BETTER BLOCKING POS AND INTO AREA OF EXPENDED ORDNANCE RESULTING
IN 3 USMC WIAE.

5. M 3/1 CUFP AT 991637 WHILE MOVING TO NEW DAY POS, POINTMAN
TRIPPED A B/T CONSISTING OF A TIN CAN FILLED WITH EXPLOSIVE,
RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

6. 3/5 CP TO SURV TEAM AT 878576 SPOTTED 2 VC DRESSED IN GREEN
UNIFORMS CARRYING WEAPONS INTO A DWELLING. CALLED A FIRE MISSION
RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	11	8
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	1	6	12
N	0	0	0	7	14	0	0	6	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	END UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	070610H		PLT/BLOCK	M3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
933591			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	070700H		PLT/BLOCK	M3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
937591			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	070725H		SQB/PATROL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
219567			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	070930H		PLT/ REIN	CO A OPCON	3/5 UNK/NEG	US
955596			QMBT	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	071130H		SQB/MOVE	M3/1 CUPP	UNK/NEG	VC
991637			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	071820H		BN/PO SURV TEAM	3/5 CP	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
278576			QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO G AT 958532.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
*As M. Intuff*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TITREP # 189 FM 080001-002400H JULY (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNCHANGED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

B. CUM CAS USMC

63	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
565	" WIAE	521	VC KIA
172	" WIAM	142	IWC
9	" NRCK	8	OWSC
92	" NRCE		
36	" NRCNE		
4	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

1. NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE, WD LIB ROAD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN LE BAC ISLAND CM VIC AT 8747.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.

CO E LOC AT AN HOA VIC AT 8747 AS REG RESERVE CO AND ONE SLD LOC

HILL 119 VIC AT 9850 AS SEC.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.

CO G LOC VIC AT 970553 AND CONDS RIF OF LE BAC ISLAND AREA.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9263.

3/5(-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 25.

BN CP LOC AT HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757 AND CONDS PLT/AMB VIC HILL 65. ONE PLT OPCON CO M.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT 70 2155, SEC HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356 AND CONDS PTL/AMB IN ~~WESSE~~ THUONG DUC AO.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 37, AND PROVIDES SEC FOR RT # 540 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPCON CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR CO 7TH ENG ROAD UPGRADING ALONG RT # 4 FM AT 930578 TO AT 950583.

SUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9263, AND 9763 CONDS SEC/PACIF MSN IN ASSIGNED AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO A 1/5 1ST PLT OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS
ALONG RT 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 SQD PATROL AT 952533 SPOTTED 2 VC TALKING TO VILLAGERS
VC WERE WEARING BLACK P.J.'S AND ONE WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. UNIT INIT S/A
FIRE AND VC FLED TO THE NORTHWEST. UNIT APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE 9 YEARS
OLD WHO WAS ACTING AS A SPOTTER FOR VC. HE WAS SENT TO IIT FOR QUES-
TIONING. ALSO FOUND 3 R/T DETONATORS IN ONE OF THE DWELLINGS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT SQD PLT			FT SQD PLT			OC	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	13	13
N	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	10	14
N	0	0	0	4	16	0	0	12	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	080815H	SQD/PATROL	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
952533		QBT		1 VN DET	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO G AT 970553.

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L.I. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

32THPT 190 PM 090001H-092400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH JT: NO CHANGE

K. CTH GAS USMC

63	USMC KIA	416	NVA KIA
56	" WIAE	521	VC KIA
172	" WIAM	142	IWC
9	" FBCK	8	CWSS
93	" KPOE		
36	" NBONE		
4	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

PLAYS SET:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, AND CONDUCT CAT JT
CONDUCT IN LE PAC LAND M VIC AT 9653.
BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747.
CO B LOC W HOA VIC AT 8747 AS REG RESERVE CO, ONE SUDLOC HILL 119
VIC AT 9250 AS REG.
CO F PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB ROAD VIC AT 9049.
CO G LOC VIC AT 97053 CONDS RIF CP LE PAC IN WD AREA.
CO H PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.
3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25.
BN CP LOC AT HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.
CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757, CONDS PTL/WB VIC AT
HILL 65. ONT PTL OPON CO M.
CO K OPON TO FIFTH MAR AN HOA SE AUGMENTATION CO.
CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLS VIC AT 20 2155, SEC HILL 25
WITH ONE PTL VIC AT 8256, CONDS PTL/WB IN WESTERN THONG DUC AO.
CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 CONDS PTL/WB VIC HILL 37.
PROVIDES SEC FOR RT # 540 NORTH T FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY AND DUTH TO
LIB BRIDGE. ONE PTL CO I OPON CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR CO C 7TH REG
ROAD REGRADING ALONG RT # 4 FM AT 930578 TO LT 930583. SECOND PTL
CO M PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FM AT 932590 TO LT 935607 IN COORD/COOP
WITH 51ST ARVN BN (-) GUEP OPN OF CHAU 9TH HAMLET ON VIC AT 930600
100630H JULY 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M 3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9063, 9763, BONDS SEC/PACIF MEN IN ASSIGNED AO. M32 PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FM AT 959604 TO AT 961610 IN COORD/COOP WITH 51ST ARVN BN (-) SWEEP OPN OF CHAN SON HAMLET CM VIC AT 950600 100630H JULY 70.

CO A 1/5 1ST PLT OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT # 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 ROAD CONVOY AT 909485 HAD FIRST VEHICLE IN CONVOY HIT A 40 LB BOX MINE ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE ROAD RESULTING IN ONE USMC KIA.

2. CUPP 2 AT 814547 HAD A MARINE WOUNDED IN LEFT KNEE FROM AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH HIS 45 CAL PISTOL. PISTOL DID NOT HAVE A MAGAZINE IN IT.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	12	13
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	5	0
3/5 D	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	10	14
N	0	0	0	7	18	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	091200H	CONVOY/ROAD	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
909485		CONVOY	1 MC KIA		
QUANG NAM	091750H	CONVOY/DAY POS	CUPP 2	UNK/NEG	US
814547		DAY POS	1 MC NBCE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L.J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STREP# 191 FM 100001H-102400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS USMC

63	USMC KIA
566	" WIAE
172	" WIAM
9	" NBCK
93	" NBCE
36	" NBCE
4	" MIA
4	USN WIAE

416	EVA KIA
522	VC KIA
142	INC
8	CWSC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. P. VLS SUM:

1/5 CONDS PACIFIER OPN 110000H INSERTS UNIT INTO LZ VIC AT 943477 TO SEARCH FOR TARGET CAVE WITH CHIEU HOI. CO E (-) PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE FM AT 935493 TO AT 955495.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR LIB BRIDGE, LIB R, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS ON CO NOI ISLAND ON VIC AT 9754.
BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 9653.

CO E AT 110000H PACIFIER POW INSERTS CO E (-) INTO LZ AT 940510 TO COMMENCE SWEEP THRU CHAU PHONG (1), ESTABLISH BLOCK POSITION FM AT 935493 TO AT 955495 FOR PACIFIER 1/5 OPN. ONE SEC LOC HILL 119 VIC AT 9850 AS SEC.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC AT 9849.

CO G LOC VIC AT 954546 AND CONDS RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND AREA ON AT 9754.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25.

BN CP LOC AT HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757, CONDS PFL/AMB VIC AT HILL 65. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M.

CO K OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLT VIC AT ZC 2155, SEC HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356, CONDS PFL/AMBIN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 CONDE PTL/AMB VIC HILL 37, PROVIDES SEC FOR RT # 540 N TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, S TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPOON CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR CO G 7TH ENG ROAD UPGRADING ALONG RT # 4 PM AT 930578 TO AT 950583. CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763, CONDE SEC/PACIF MSN IN ASSIGNED AO. CO A 1/5 1ST PLT OPOON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 1B VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. A M3/5 SQD PATROL AT 923555 HAD A MARINE TRIP A M-79 B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 UMC WIAE.

2. A M 3/5 PLT BLOCKING FORCE AT 934608 OBSERVED 1 VC WEARING GREEN SHORTS, BLACK SHIRT AND A CARTRIDGE BELT. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	8	1	0	0	0	0	12	11
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	4	0
3/5 D	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	12	13
N	0	0	0	6	17	0	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	VTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	101045H		SQD/PATROL	M 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
923555			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	101555H		PLT/BLOCKING	M3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
934608			QMBT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO G AT 954546.

CP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DEV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 192 FM 11000Z JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UN NAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

63	USMC KIA	420	NVA KIA
566	" WIAE	523	VC KIA
172	" WIAH	145	IWC
9	" NBCK	8	CWSC
93	" NBCE		
36	" NBCH		
4	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB RD, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
ON LE BAC ISLAND CM AT 9653.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 9653.

CO E HELOLIFTS TO LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253 APPROX 120000 TO RELIEVE
CO H IN PLACE AS BRIDGE SEC CO. APPROX 120900 CO E SQD SEC HELOLIFTS
TO LIB BRIDGE FM HILL 119 VIC AT 9850.CO F FOOT MARCHES FM LIB RD TO AN HOA VIC AT 8747 TO ASSUME MSN AS
RGT RESERVE CO. AT 121600 ON SQD HELOLIFTS TO HILL 119 VIC AT 9850
AS SEC.CO G LOC VIC AT 954546 CONDS MIF ON LE BAC ISLAND CM 9653 WITH ONE
PLT SWEEP/TWO PLT BLOCK OPN.CO H FOOT MARCHES FM LIB BRIDGE TO LIB RD, CP CM AT 9849 TO RELIEVE
CO F IN PLACE AS LIB RD SECURITY.

3/5(-) (R-IN) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25.

BN CP LOC AT HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757, CONDS PTL/AMB VIC AT
HILL 66. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M.

CO K OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT 202155, SEC HILL 25
WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8756, CONDS PTL/AMB IN WESTERN THUONG DUC AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M (NHN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 COMDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 37, PROVIDES SEC FOR RT# 548 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, SOUTH TO LIE BRIDGE. ONE FLT CO I OPCON CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR CO C 7TH ENG ROAD UPGRADE ALONG RT #4 RM AT 930578 TO AT 950583. CUPT UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9056, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763, COMDS SEC/PACIF MSN IN ASSIGNED AO. CO 1/3 1ST FLT OPCON TO M 3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 1B VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/3 AT 901508 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT OBSERVED 2 VC DREES IN BLACK AND CARRYING WEAPONS AND MOVING WEST. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

2. UNIT OBSERVED 10-15 NVA IN MOUTH OF CAVE DREES IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING WEAPONS. UNIT FIRED S/A FIRE RESULTING NVA KIA.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/3 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	12	13
N	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	8	0
3/5 D	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	14	13
N	0	0	0	6	15	0	0	7	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	111520H	SQB/PATROL	F 2/3	UNK/1 VC KIA
901508		QMBT		US
QUANG NAM	111900H	SQB/AMBUSH	M 3/3	UNK/ 4 NVA KIA
977635		QMBT		US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINKSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
R. M. [unclear]

CONFIDENTIAL

BT.

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 193 RM 120001H-122400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

B. COM CAS USMC

63	USMC KIA	420	NVA KIA
566	" WIAE	523	VC KIA
172	" WIAM	145	IWC
9	" NBCK	8	CWSC
93	" NBCE		
36	" NBCE		
4	" MIA		
4	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB RD, AND COMBS CAT II OPNS ON LE BAC ISLAND CM AT 9653.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 9653.

CO E SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC AT 9253 ONE SQD HELOLIFTS RM HILL 119 SEC TO LIB BRIDGE.

CO F LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747 AS RET RESERVE CO. ONE SQD HELOLIFTS TO HILL 119 VIC AT 988508 TO PROVIDE SEC.

CO G LOC VIC AT 952532 COND RIF OF LE BAC ISLAND.

CO H SEC LIB RD VIC AT 9849.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, 25.

BN CP LOC AT HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757, COMBS PTL/AMB VIC AT HILL 65. ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M.

CO K OPCON TO FIFTH MAR AS BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L PROVIDES SEC HILL 52 WITH 2 PLTS VIC AT 202155, SEC HILL 25 WITH ONE PLT VIC AT 8356, COMBS PTL/AMB IN WESTERN THONG DUC AO.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 VIC AT 9158 COMBS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 37, PROVIDES SEC FOR RT# 540 NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE. ONE PLT CO I OPCON CO M PROVIDES SEC FOR CO G 7TH ENG ROAD UPGRADE ALONG RT#4 RM AT 938578 TO AT 958583.

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNITS OF FIFTH MAR LOC HILL 25 VIC AT 8356 WITH M3/1 AT 9963, 9468, 9856, 9257, 9259, 9863, 9763, CONDS SEC/PACIF MSN IN ASSIGNED AO. CO B 1/5 1ST PLT OPON TO M3/1 PROVIDES SEC FOR CLEARING OPNS ALONG RT 1D VIC AT 9758.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	5	2	0	0	0	1	12	12
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	6	0
3/5 D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	12	13
N	0	0	0	8	14	0	0	9	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FND UNIT	HN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TY	LOSSES	LOSSES
VC/US				
QUANG NAM	NONE			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CO E AT 925528

CO F AT 875475

CO G AT 952532

CO H AT 988494

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINKS-3
*[Signature]*SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 194 FM 130001H-132400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

B. CUM CAS USMC

66	USMC KIA	420	NVA KIA
566	" WEAR	523	VC KIA
772	" WIAM	145	IWC
9	" NBCK	8	CWSC
36	" NBCE		
4	" MIA		
93	" NBCE		
4	USN WEAR		

2. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

3. PLANS ^{SUM} 2/5

CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE CP LIFT TO LE NAM AREA FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPN, CP VIC AT 9552.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE CP AT 9252.

CO F REGT RESERVE CO, LIFT TO LE NAM AREA FOR CORDON AND SEARCH OPN CP VIC AT 9552.

CO G PROVIDE CORDON FOR LE NAM CORDON AND SEARCH, CP VIC AT 9652.

CO H PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, CP AT 9049.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDE SEC FOR HILLS 65, 52, AND 25.

BN CPLOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) AND CO M (-) CONDUCT COMBINED SECURITY OPN FOR CORN HARVEST IN CONJUNCTION WITH DAI LAC DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3/5 FRAG ORDER 22-70.

CO I (-) COND PTL/AMB, VIC HILL 65 AND PROVIDES A FORCE FOR HILL 65 DEFENSE, ONE PLT OPCON TO CO M.

CO K REMAINS OPCON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L CP HILL 92 COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERJECT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR.

CO M (REIN) COND PTL/AMB IN EASTERN AO WITH ONE PLT NORTH OF HILL 37, ONE PLT SOUTH OF HILL 37, AND ONE PLT HILL 37 TO PROVIDE RD SWEEP SEC. ON EPLT CO I OPCON TO CO M WILL PROVIDE SEC FOR CO G 7TH ENGR SWEEP NORTH OF RT4 TO CONG AI RIVER BETWEEN 945 AND 965 GRID LINES.

CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSH WITH IN RESPECTIVE

CONFIDENTIAL

USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9277, 9863, 9856, 9863, AND 9963
 5TH MAR COPT FLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MAN WITH RESPECTIVE
 USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CO AT 8255.
 CO B 4/5 OPCON TO 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR MCB-62/7TH ENGR UPGRADING
 PROJECT ALONG RT 4 FROM AT 953583 TO 983583 AND ALONG RT4 FROM
 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	8	0	0	0	0	1	12	12
H	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	7	0
3/5D	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	11	13
H	0	0	0	6	16	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	NONE			VC/US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE:

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR HV COG

R.L. ZIRK

3-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 195 FM 140000Z-142400Z JULY 70 (U)

T. MAJOR OPNS: UNKAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

R. GUN GAS USMC

6	US NS KIA	420 NVA KIA
573	" WIAE	529 VC KIA
172	" WIAE	1.57 IWC
9	" NBCK	8 ONSC
94	" NBCK	
36	" NBCK	
4	" KIA	
	USN WIAE	

R. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO F AND CO G CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION. ON ENTERING AREA CO F RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM EAST AND WEST BLANK OF THE CORDON. THE VC ATTEMPTED TO LEAVE CORDON, BY FLEEING NORTH. THE VC RAN INTO CO G CORDON TO THE NORTH WHICH HAD SET IN POSITIONS AT FIRST LIGHT VARIOUS G AND F UNITS WERE IN CONTACT AS CORDON WAS BEING SECURED. CO G COT 5 VC KIA'S AND 1 VC WIA CAPTURED DURING EARLY MORNING HOURS. CO F COT 1 VC KIA, 1 WEAPON AND ORDNANCE AND ASSORTED GEAR CAPTURED, INCLUDING 1 AK-47, 3 MAG, 1 30 CAL FISH, AND 1 M-26 FRAG, 1 POWDER BURNER, 1 PACK W/ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR ALSO 139 VN DETAINEES WERE QUESTIONED BY CIT AND ITT.

S. PLANS SH:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIE RD, LIE BRIDGE CP END CRIM/SCH
OPN VIC LE NAM AT 9552 ANHRILOIFT TO AN HOA.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC AT 9653.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIE BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F HELIOIFT TO AN HOA RM CRIM/SCH OP VIC LE NAM AT 9552.

CO G HELIOIFT TO AN HOA RM CRIM/SCH OP VIC LE NAM AT 9552.

CO H PROVIDE SEC LIE ROAD, CP 9049

3/5 (-) (NKM) SEC HILLS 65 AND 52.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC AT 8757.

CO I (-) AND CO N (-) CONDUCT COMBINED SECURITY OPN FOR CORN HARVEST
IN CONJUNCTION WITH DAY LOC IN STRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3/5 FRAG
ORDER 22-78.

CO I (-) CONT PLT OPCON TO CO N.

CO K REMAINING OPENS TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L CP HILL 52 COND PAT/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERCEPT ENEMY MOVEMENT
INTO THUONG LUC CORRIDOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M (REIN) COND PAT/AMB IN EASTERN AO WITH ONE PLT NORTH OF H-37, ONE PLT SOUTH H-37 AND ONE PLT HILL 37 TO PROVIDE RD SWP SEC. ONE PLT CO I OPCON TO CO M WILL PROVIDE SEC FOR CO C 7TH ENGR SWEEP N OF ROUT 4 TO SONG AI NGHIA RIVER BETWEEN 945 AND 965 GRID LINES. CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITH IN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963. 5TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITH RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S AT 8255. CO B 1/5 PLT OPCON TO 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR MCB-62. 7TH ENGR 983583 AND ALONG RT 4 FROM 968583 TO 968604.

4. N/A

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

1. N 2/5 AT 923496 WHILE ON PATROL MARINE TRIPPED A 60mm B/T. B/T WAS IN HIGH GRASS. IT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. L 3/5 AT 818566 WHILE ON PATROL POINT MAN TRIPPED 82mm B/T B/T WAS RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. RES: 3 USMC WIAE.

3. WHILE ON PATROL UNIT RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SHOOT SHIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5D	0	7	0	0	0	0	2	11	10
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	4	0
3/5D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	12	11
N	0	0	0	7	14	0	0	12	0

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FWD UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	141230H	SQB/PATROL	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
923496		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	140915H	SQB/PATROL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
818566		QMBT	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	141015H	SQB/PATROL	I 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
942591		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION : NO CHANGE EXCEPT

OO F 925528

OO G 960524

OO I 897558

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 196 FM 150001H-152400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

B. CUM CAS USMC

63 USMC KIA	420 NVA KIA
575 " WIAE	529 VC KIA
172 " WIAM	147 IWC
9 " NBCK	8 CENC
94 " NBCE	
36 " NBCNE	
4 " MIA	
4 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5CONT TO PROVIDE SECLIB RD, LIB BRIDGE.

BN GP LOC AN HOA VIC AT8747.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F LOC AN HOA RESERVE.

CO G LOC AN HOA STAND DOWN FOR FUTURE OPNS

CO H PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, 9049.

3/5 (-) (REIN) SEC HILL 65 AND 52.

BN GP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) CONDUCTS COMBINED SECURITY OPN FOR COFF HARVEST IN CONJUNC-
TION WITH DAI LOC DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH FRAG ORDER 22-70.

ONE PLT OPON TO CO M.

CO K REMAINS OPON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L GP HILL 52 COND PAT/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG HUC CORRIDOR.

CO M (REIN) COND PAT/AMB IN EASTERN AO WITH ONE PLT NORTH OF H-37,

ONE PLT SOUTH OF H -37 AND ONE PLT HILL 37 TO PROVIDE RD SWP SEC.

ONE PLT CO I OPON TO CO M WILL PROVIDE SEC FOR CO C 7TH ENGR SWEEP
NORTH OF ROUTE 4 TO SONG AI NGHIA RIVER BETWEEN 945 AND 965 GRID
LINES.CO M 3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITH IN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR CUYP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MGN WITH RESPECTIVE USMC/
 PF/RF MO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP AT 8255.
 CO B 1/5 PLT OPCON TO 3/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR MGB-62/7TH ENGR 963583 AND
 ALONG RT 4 FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. I 3/5 AT 943583 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE MARINE TRAPPED
 B/T JUST OUTSIDE OF THEIR LINES RESULTING IN (2) USMC KIA.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOP	PLT	FT	SOP	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	11	9
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	22	0	0	0	0	1	11	11
N	0	0	0	7	16	0	0	8	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	152015H	SQB/AMBUSH	I 3/5	NEG/UNK	VC
943583		QMBT	2 MC KIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.L. ZINK

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 197 FM 160000L-162400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UN NAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

63	USMC KIA	120 NVA KIA
583	" WIAE	530 VC KIA
172	" WIAM	147 IWC
9	" NBCK	8 CSNC
94	" NBCE	
36	" NBCE	
4	" MIA	
5	USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB RD, LIB BRIDGE.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F LOC AN HOA REGT RESERVE VIC 8747. ONE PLT CO F OPCOM TO 3/5

WILL PROVIDE SEC FOR CO C 7 TH ENGR ALONG RT # 4 FM 930578 TO 950583.

CO G LOC AN HOA STAND DOWN FOR FUTURE OPNS.

CO H PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) (REIN) SEC HILL 65 AND 52.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I (-) CONDUCTS COMBINED SECURITY OPN FOR CORN HARVEST IN CONJUNC-

TION WITH DAI LOC DISTRICT; CP VIC 877543 IN ACCORDANCE WITH 3/5

FRAG ORDER 22-70; AND PROVIDES FORCE FOR H-65 DEFENSE.

CO K REMAINS OPCOM TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA AUGMENTATION CO.

CO L CP HILL 52 COND PAT/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR.CO M (REIN) COND PAT/AMB IN EASTERN AO WITH ONE PLT, NORTH OF H-37
ONE PLT SOUTH OF H-37 AND ONE PLT HILL 37 TO PROVIDE RD SWEEP SEC.CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PP/RF AO'S LOC AT 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.5TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITH RESPECTIVE USMC/
PP/RF AO'S LOC AT 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP AT 8255.1ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT# 1D FROM 960583 TO
983583 AND FROM 960583 TO 960604.

Z1wc

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. I 3/5 AT 895543PF WITH UNIT TRIPPED A CHI COM B/T AT THE SAME TIME A MARINE TRIPPED A CHI COM B/T RESULTING 2 USMC WIAE AND 1 PF WIAE.

2. I 3/5 AT 895555 WHILE ON PATROL MARINE TRIPPED CHI COM B/T THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIAE.

3. I 3/5 AT 895563 WHILE ON PATROL 1 USN CORPMAN TRIPPED A M-79 B/T. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USN WIAE.

4. I 3/5 AT 901558 UNIT OBSERVED UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

5. M 3/1 OPOON 3/5 AT 951600 ACTING ON INTELLIGENCE REPORT UNIT WENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. WHILE IN THE AREA UNIT OBSERVED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE UPON THE VC. THE VC RETURNED S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. DUE TO RF FIRING HIS M79. M-79 IMPACTED NEAR MARINE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

6. M 3/1 OPOON 3/5 AT 952603 WHILE IN AMB SITE UNIT OBSERVED 1 VC DRESS WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS. UNIT INITIATED S/A UPON THE ENEMY. THE ENEMY IN RETURNED FIRE S/A FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SEIPEKS
2/5B	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	12	8
H	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	1	0
3/5B	0	17	0	0	0	0	1	11	12
H	0	0	0	7	15	0	0	10	0

1. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 161010H	SQB/OP	I 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
895543	QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 161210H	SQB/PATROL	I 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
895555	QMBT	4 MC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	161815H	SQD/PATROL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
808563		QMBT	1 USN MIAM		
QUANG NAM	162050H	SQD/AMB/SITE	I 3/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
901558		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	161825H	SQD/PATROL	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
954600		QMBT	1 MC MIAE		
QUANG NAM	162055	SQD/AMBUSH	M 3/1	UNK/NEG	VC
952603		QMBT	1 MC MIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

2-3
R.L. ZINKSECOND BR FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BR FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 198 PM 170000H-172400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNWAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS USMC

69	USMC KIA	420	NVA KIA
371	" WIA	530	VC KIA
172	" WIA	147	IWC
9	" NBCH	8	CSMC
94	" NBCH		
36	" NBCH		
4	" MIA		
5	USN WIA		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM :

2/5 CONT TO PROVIDE SEC LIB RD, LIB BRIDGE.

GP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE IN PHU NHUAN VIC 8851.

CO G COORD/CON OPN NEAR TAN PHUC VIC 8649.

CO H PROVIDE SEC LIB ROAD, CP 9849.

3/5 (-) (REIN) SEC HILL 65 AND 52.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8797.

CO I (-) RETURNS TO HILL 65 PM COIN GATHERING/DENIAL OPN TO CONDUCT PAT/AMB VIC H-65 AND PROVIDE FORCE FOR DEFENSE OF H-65. ONE PLT RETURNS OPOON TO M CO. PROVIDE SEC FOR CO C 7TH REG. ALONG RT 4 PM 93578 TO 950583.

CO K REMAINS OPOON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA AUGMENTATION CO. CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 COND PAT/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERCEPT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR. CP VIC 202155.

CO M (REIN) COND PAT/AMB IN EASTERN AO WITH ONE PLT, NORTH OF H-37, ONE PLT SOUTH OF H -37 AND ONE PLT HILL 37 TO PROVIDE RD S&P SEC.

CP VIC 9154.

CO N 3/1 GUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MEN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9856, 9863, 9763, AND 9963.

5TH MAR GUPP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MEN WITH RESPECTIVE USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP 8255.

1ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SEC FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM 960583 TO 983583 AND FROM 960583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 888492 WHILE ON PATROL B/T DCG TRIPPED A 60mm PRESSURE TYPE B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE 1 B/T DCG KIA.
2. I 3/5 AT 888542 UNIT RECEIVED 1 RPG RD AND HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIAE.
3. L 3/5 AT 887552 UNIT HAD THIRD MAN IN COLUMN TRIPPED 81mm B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			SEC OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	
2/5D	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	12	6
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5D	0	15	2	0	0	0	1	13	9
N	0	0	0	6	14	0	0	11	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPER	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 170035H	PLT/PATROL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
888492	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 170015H	PLT/NIGHT/POS	I 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
888542	QMBT	6 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 170035H	SQD/PATROL	L 3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
887552	QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 199 FM 180001H - 182400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA

420 NVA KIA

572 " WIAE

537 VC KIA

172 " WIAM

149 IWC

9 " NBCK

8 CSWC

92 " NBCE

36 " NBCE

4 " MIA

5 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/3 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND COMDS
BN (-) COORD/SEARCH OPN IN SE ANIZONA TERR.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F PROVIDES BLOCKING FORCE IN PHU NHUAN VIC 8749.

CO G COMDS COORD/SEARCH OPN NEAR TAN PHUOC VIC 8649.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD, CP 9849.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; COMDS PTL/
AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC H-37
(915581).CO I (-) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILL 65 AND COMDS PTL/AMB
VIC HILL 65. ONE PLY OPOON TO CO M PROVIDES SCTY FOR C CO 7 TH

ENGR UPGRADING ROAD.

CO K OPOON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 COMDS PTL/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 2154.CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.CO M 3/1 COUP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/FF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9856, 9863, 9763, AND 9963.5 TH MAR COUP PLY COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITH RESPECTIVE
USMC/FF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154 AND 8255. CP 8259.1 ST PLY B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MOB-42 ALONG RT #1D FROM 960583
TO 960583 AND FROM 960583 TO 960604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. H 2/5 AT 905476 WHILE BURNING TRASH MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY AN M-16 COCKOFF RD. RES 1 USMC NBCE.

2. H 2/5 AT 908493 MARINE DEVELOPED APPENDICITIOUS. RES 1 USMC NBCE.

3. H 2/5 AT 908493 MARINE BURNING TRASH REC'D UNKNOWN EXPLOSION FROM TRASH PIT. RES 1 USMC NBCE.

4. G 2/5 A T 865508 SEARCH TEAM SPOTTED 4 VC HIDING IN HIGH GRASS. VC THREW 2 M-26'S AT 9-2 PERSONNEL. UNIT FIRED ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA, 3 M-26'S, AND 1 CHICOM, 1 DETAINEE (MALE AGE 25)

5. G 2/5 AT 859499 UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC HEADING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING A RICE PADDY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47.

6. I (-) 3/5 AT 877546 UNIT SPOTTED 1 NVA CARRYING A PACK MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT PURSUED ENEMY AND INIT S/A FIRE, SWEEP AREA FINDING 1 M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER HIDDEN IN A GRASSY AREA.

7. BN GP 3/5 AT 878576 HILL 65 REC'D 7 SNIPER RDS FROM ENEMY GRID 882374 WHERE NO OBS 5 VC WITH RIFLES, 3 FIGHTING POSITIONS ON PERIMETER RETURNED S/A FIRE. HILL 65 THEN REC'D 2 EST 155 LOB BOMBS. ONE WAS A DUD AND 1 DETONATED NEAR ENLISTED MESSEALL CAUSING 1 USMC KIA. BOD WILL REMOVE DUD RD AT FIRST LIGHT.

8. UH-1E GUNSHIP VIC AT 961518 SPOTTED 10-15 ENEMY WITH PACKS WALKING WEST ON TRAIL. INIT M-60 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

9. COMPRISE 6 (UH-1E GUNSHIP) VIC 8450, AIRCRAFT SPOTTED 10-12 ENEMY NEARBY SOME HUTS. INIT FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. ON SECOND PASS OF AREA AIRCRAFT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ENEMY. NEG HITS OR CASUALTIES.

10. G 2/5 AT 865503 UNIT REC'D 10-20 RDS AK FIRE FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN R RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

(G) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES			S&C OPS		SCOUT
		FT SQD FLT	FT SQD FLT	OL	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5 D	0 4 0	0 0 0	2	13	13		
M	0 0 0	0 12 0	0	5	0		

CONFIDENTIAL

3/5 00 17 0 0 7 0 0 16 9
 00 0 0 0 6 0 0 15 0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	PNB UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 865500	181315H SQD/S-2 SEARCH QMBT TEAM	G 2/5	UNK/3 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 859499	182100H PLT/AMBUSH QMBT	G 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM 865509	182210H SQD/AMBUSH QMBT	G 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA	VC
QUANG NAM 877546	181320H CO (-) /MOVE QMBT	I 3/5	UNK/1 M-79	US
QUANG NAM 878576	172300H BN/CP QMBT	BN CP/3/5 1 USMC WIAE	UNK/NEG	US
QUANG NAM VIC AT 961518	182115H VR FLIGHT QMBT	UH-1E GUNSHIP	UNK/1 VC KBA	US
QUANG NAM VIC AT 8450	172040H VR FLIGHT QMBT	UH-1E GUNSHIP	UNK/1 VC KBA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 876494
 G AT 864499
 I AT 878576

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.P. DIGS-3
R.P. DIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 200 FM 190001H - 192400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA

420 NVA KIA

372 " WIAE

537 VC KIA

172 " WIAE

150 IWC

9 " NBCE

8 CSWC

97 " NBCE

36 " NBCE

4 " MIA

5 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS
BN (-) COORD/SEARCH OPN IN SE ARIZONA TERR.
BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F LOCATED AN HOA VIC 8747 AS REGTL RESERVE.

CO G FOOTMARCH TO AN HOA VIC 8747 TO ASSUME BN RESERVE.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 92; CONDS PTL/
AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC H-37
(915581).CO I (-) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILL 65 AND CONDS PTL/AMB
VIC HILL 65.

CO K OPCON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN WESTERN AD TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVE-
MENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 2155.CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT CO I OPCON TO CO M
PROVIDES SCTY FOR C CO 7 TH ENGR UPGRADING ROAD ALONG RT #4.CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AD'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763 AND 9963.5 TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITH RESPECTIVE USMC/
PF/RF AD'S LOC 8054, 8154 AND 8255. CP 8255.1 ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM 960583
TO 963583 AND FROM 960583 TO 960604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 A T 865503 REC'D APPROX 10-20 RDS AK FIRE FROM UNK SIZE
ENEMY FORCE. UNIT FIRED S/A AND CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN. AREA WAS
CHECKED AFTER CONTACT LAST NIGHT FINDING 1 SKS RIFLE.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SHIFTERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	RP'S	
2/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	2	13	12
N	0	0	0	1	13	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	17	0	0	0	0	0	14	11
N	0	0	0	7	23	0	0	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		FND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	182210H	SQB/AMB	G 2/5	UNK/1 SKS	VC
865503		QNT			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 875475
G AT 875475

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DOIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 201 FM 200001H - 202400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	420 NVA KIA
976 " WIAE	537 VC KIA
172 " WIAM	151 IWC
9 " NBCK	8 CSWC
97 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
4 " MIA	
5 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TP PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND CONDS RIF IN PHU NHUANS.

EN CP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F CONDUCTS RIF IN PHU NHUANS, CP VIC 9051.

CO G LOC AN HOA WILL BE PREPARED WITH ONE PLT OF TANKS TO EXPLOIT ANY CONTACT DEVELOPED BY F CO. CP AT 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT # 540 VIC H-37 (915581).
CO I (-) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILL 65 AND CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65.

CO K OPCON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 2155.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT CO I OPCON TO CO M PROVIDES SCTY FOR C CO 7 TH ENGR UPGRADING ROAD ALONG RT #4.

CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9057, 9056, 9063, 9763 AND 9963.

5 TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP 8255.

1 ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM 960583 TO 963583 AND FROM 960583 TO 960604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. E 2/5 AT 938522 POINTMAN ON PTL TRIPPED AN 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH C-4 AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, RES 1 USMC WIAE.

2. G 2/5 AT 862499 DURING THE NIGHT A FRIENDLY CLAYMORE MINE WAS B/T'D. WHEN CLAYMORE WAS PICKED UP IT TRIPPED A B/T RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE.

3. M 3/1 AT 983621 UNIT OBS 1 ENEMY MOVING ALONG RIVER, INIT 8/A FIRE AND IMMEDIATELY REC'D A LAAW OR RPG IN RETURN. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND CHECKED AREA FINDING 1-9 MM PISTOL.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT	
		FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5	D	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	13	10
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	2	0
3/5	D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	19	11
	N	0	0	0	5	21	0	0	6	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	200948H	PLT(-)/PTL	E 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
938522		OMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	200600H	SQB/AMB	G 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
862499		OMBT	3 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	192305	SQB/AMB	M 3/1	UNK/1-9 MM	US
983621		OMBT		PISTOL	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 892509.

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

2-3
R.P. DOIG

2-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 202 RM 210001H - 212400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNARMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM GAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	420 NVA KIA
597 " WIAE	540 VC KIA
172 " WIAH	153 IWO
9 " HECB	8 CSWC
97 " HECB	
36 " HECB	
4 " MIA	
3 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD, LIB BRIDGE AND COMDS REF IN PHU NHUANS.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F COMTS REF IN PHU NHUANS, CP AT 895405.

CO G COMDS PTL/AMB IN PHU NHUANS, CP AT 902315.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; COMDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC N-37 (915501).

CO I (-) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILL 65 AND COMDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65.

CO K OPCON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 COMDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERCEPT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC 28 2155.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT CO I OPCON TO CO M PROVIDES SCTY FOR C CO 7 TH MAR UPGRADING ROAD ALONG RT #4.

CO N 3/1 CPT (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIFY WSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 9160, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9049, 9740, AND 9940.

5 TH MAR CPT PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIFY WSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255, CP 8255.

1 ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-42 ALONG RT #1D FROM 968583 TO 969583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. G 2/5 AT 898502 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, M-60 AND TANK FIRE. SWEEP AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA AND 1- 38 CAL PISTOL.

2. G 2/5 AT 902501 UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM TREELINE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND SPOTTED 3 VC FLEEING TO THE SOUTH. ONE OF THE ENEMY WENT DOWN IN THE RIVER AND NEVER SURFACED AGAIN. RES 1 VC KIA.

3. G & F 2/5 AT 895505 WHILE SWEEPING AREA TANK RAN OVER A SPIDER HOLE DISCLOSING 2 NVA NURSES APPROX 25 YEARS OLD, AND 1 NVA MALE APPROX 25 YEARS OLD. S-2 INTERROGATED THEM. MALE STATED HE WAS A NVA LT. ALSO CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 2 CHICOM GRENADES, AND ASST MEDICAL GEAR.

4. L 3/5 AT 840977 WHILE ON PTL, B/T DOG WALKING POINT TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HEAVY BRUSH. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 B/T DOG KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SDD	PLT	FT	SDD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	2	13	9
N	0	1	0	1	5	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	18	11
N	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	OWN UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	VC/VS
QUANG NAM	211300H	PLT/SWEEP	G 2/5	UNK/2 VC KIA
898502		QMBT		1-38 CAL
QUANG NAM	211400H	PLT/SWEEP	G 2/5	PISTOL
902501		QMBT		UNK/NEG
				1 VC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (CONT'D)

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
				VC/NS
QUANG NAM 895505	211530H CMBT	2 FLT/SWEEP	G & F 2/5	UNK/3 DET US 1 AK-47
QUANG NAM 848577	211020H CMBT	SQD/PTL	L 3/5 1 USMC WIAE 1 B/T DOG WIAE	UNK/NBG VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT OO G AT 982515
F AT 895505

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
R.P. DIG

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC

SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 203 FM 220000H - 222400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	420 NVA KIA
599 " WIAE	545 VC KIA
172 " WIAM	154 IWC
9 " NBCK	8 CSWC
98 " NBCE	
36 " NBCNE	
4 " MIA	
5 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB ROAD AND LIB BRIDGE.

BN CP LOC AN HOA VIC 8747.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F LOC AN HOA VIC 8747 AS REGT'L RESERVE.

CO G LOC AN HOA VIC 8747 TO ASSUME BN RESERVE.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG BUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC H-37 (915581).
CO I (-) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILL 65 AND CONTS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 652

CO K OPCON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG BUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZG 2155.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT # 540, SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. ONE PLT CO I OPCON TO CO M PROVIDES SCTY FOR G CO 7 TH ENGR UPGRADING ROAD ALONG RT #4.

CO M 3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.

5 TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP 8255.

1 ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #19 FROM 968583 TO 963583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. F 2/5 AT 899501 WHILE ON TANK INFANTRY SWEEP OF PREVIOUS DAYS CONTACT UNIT CAPTURED 2 VC MALES. ONE OF THE POW'S WAS CARRYING A .38 CAL PISTOL, AND BETWEEN THE TWO POW'S THEY WERE CARRYING 4 M-26'S. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED VC WHO DIED SHORTLY AFTER CAPTURE. RES 1 VC KIA, 2 VC POW'S, AND 1- .38 CAL PISTOL.

2. L 3/5 AT 814557 WHILE ON PTL WITH B/T DOG WALKING POINT, DOG TRIPPED A 105 MM B/T MOUNTED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN HEAVY BRUSH. RES 1 B/T DOG KIA, 2 USMC WIA.

3. M 3/5 AT 916635 UNIT FOUND A DEAD VN BODY SEVERAL DAYS OLD. VN WAS WEARING BLK SHORTS AND HAD BEEN KILLED BY AIR. RES 1 VC KBA.

4. COMPRISE 4 AND 4-3 VIC 8953 TWO GUNSHIPS SPOTTED VC IN THE OPEN CARRYING PACKS AND ONE WITH A WEAPON. REQUESTED CLEARANCE TO FIRE. RES 3 VC KBA'S.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT		PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S & G OPNS		SCOUT
		FT	SQB FLT	FT	SQB FLT	CO	LP'S	SUPERS
2/5	D	0	4	0	0	0	13	11
	N	0	1	0	2	7	4	0
3/5	D	0	19	0	0	0	16	12
	N	0	0	0	5	18	10	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	OWN UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/WS
QUANG NAM	2208240H	899501	CO/SWEEP	F 2/5	UNK/1 VC KIA 2 VC POW'S 1- 38 CAL PISTOL	WS
QUANG NAM	221145H	814557	SQB/PTL	L 3/5 1 B/T DOG KIA 2 MG WIA	UNK/NEG	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: (CONT'D)

PROVINCE		ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	221200H	FLT/PTL	M 3/5	UNK/1	VC KBA US
916635		QMBT			
QUANG NAM	221500H	GUNSHIPS/VR	COMPRISE 4	UNK/3	VC KBA'S US
VIC AT 8953		QMBT	AND 4-3		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 875475
 CO G AT 875475

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR MEV COG

S-3
R.P. ROIGSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
Dem Intuff

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 204 PM 230000H - 232400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	420 NVA KIA
599 " WIAE	545 VC KIA
172 " WIAM	154 IWC
9 " NBCE	8 CSWC
98 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
4 " MIA	
5 USMC WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SEM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, WITH ONE CO FROM 3/5 AND A PLT OF TANKS ATTACHED WILL COND A COMBON/SEARCH OPN IN MY HIEP AREA VIC AT 883534.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F IN CONJUNCTION WITH G CO AND I 3/5 WILL COND A SWEEP OF MY HIEP AREA CP AT 8853.

CO G IN CONJUNCTION WITH F CO AND I CO 3/5 WILL COND SWEEP OF MY HIEP CP AT 8953.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; CONDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG BUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #548 VIC H-37 (915581). WITH ONE CO OPOON TO 2/5 WILL COND COMBON/SEARCH OPN IN MY HIEP AREA, BN CP AT 8757.

CO I OPOON TO 2/5, IN CONJUNCTION WITH F CO AND G CO CONDS SWEEP OF MY HIEP AREA CP AT 8754.

CO K OPOON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG BUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 2155.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #548, SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, ~~OWN PER CO~~

CO M 3/1 CUYP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.

CONFIDENTIAL

5 TH MAR CUYP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/
PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP 8255.

1 ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM 968583
TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT SOB PLT			FT SOB PLT			CO	LP'S	
2/5 B	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	13	5
N	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	3	0
3/5 B	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	14	13
N	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		END UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	BTG	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/VS
NONE					

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO F AT 882538
G AT 895535
I AT 873548

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

8-3
R.P. BOIGS SECOND BN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR OOC
SEVENTH MAR OOC8-3
L.M. [Signature]

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #205 FM 240000H - 242400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: BARRON GREEN

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	420 NVA KIA
607 " WIAE	540 VC KIA
174 " WIAM	197 IWE
9 " NBCK	8 CSAC
99 " NBCE	
36 " NBCE	
4 " MIA	
5 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT FIRST LIGHT ON MORNING OF 24 JULY 70, OPN BARRON GREEN COMMENCED WITH ONE PLT FROM G 1 ST TANKS CROSSING THE SONG WU GIA AND I CO, F CO, G CO, AND 2/3 OF HELO-LIFTING INTO THE TARGET AREA IN THE NE ARIZONA TERR. AS THE HELICOPTERS APPROACHED THE LZ THEY REC'D 2/A FIRE RESULTING IN 2 HITS TO THE HELICOPTERS AND NEG CASUALTIES. GUNSHIP, IN SUPPORT OF THE INITIAL TROOP INSERT, THEN PREPPED THE LANDING SITES RESULTING IN 5 VN CIV WIAE. THE LANDINGS WERE THEN COMPLETED WITH NEG RESISTANCE AND THE ENTIRE SWEEP FORCE WAS IN POSITION AT 0730. AT APPROXIMATELY 0930 THE PACIFIER IN SUPPORT OF THE SWEEP HAD BEGUN WITH 1/3 LANDING IN 3 SEPARATE LZ'S IN THE CENTRAL ARIZONA.

THE FIRST CONTACT OCCURED AT 1000 WHEN A GRC HELICOPTER SPOTTED ONE VC WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM. THE HELO OPENED FIRE WITH AN M-60 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. ABOUT AN HOUR LATER THE SAME HELO SPOTTED ONE VC WITH A PACK. THE HELO OPENED FIRE AGAIN RESULTING IN ONE VC BURIED KIA AND ASSORTED MEXICAL GEAR CAPTURED. APPROXIMATELY 45 MINUTES LATER THE FIRST IMPORTANT CACHE WAS FOUND BY F CO CONSISTING OF 1 AK-47, 5000 LBS OF COM, 2 LBS OF C-4, 1 M-33 GRENADE AND 1 CMCOM. THE UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. AS THIS UNIT PROGRESSED ON, THEY FOUND ANOTHER AK-47 HIDDEN IN SOME BUSHES. AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME A UNIT FROM G CO FOUND ANOTHER AK-47 WITH MAG LOCATED AT THE ENTRANCE TO A TUNNEL. ANOTHER 5000 LB CACHE OF COM WAS FOUND AND DESTROYED BY A UNIT FROM I CO. THE PACIFIER MEANWHILE HAD ALSO FOUND A LARGE CACHE (2500 LBS) OF COM ALONG WITH 25 LBS OF TEA AND TOBACCO. AS THE SWEEP WAS NEARING COMPLETION, A UNIT FROM F CO FOUND A B/T LAAN CONSISTING OF

CONFIDENTIAL

C-4 RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE THROUGHOUT THE SWEEP THERE WERE 175 W/ PICKED UP FOR QUESTIONING BY ITT AND CIT. ONLY ONE WAS DETAINED AND CLASSIFIED AS A VCI.

THERE WERE 4 B/T'S DETONATED DURING THE OPERATION. THE FIRST ONE WAS DETONATED DURING THE FIRST 30 MIN OF THE OPN. A MARINE FROM D CO TRIPPED AN 81 MM RB RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIAE AND 1 USMC SCOUT EDG WIAE. APPROXIMATELY TWO HOURS LATER, A MARINE TRIPPED A SMOKE GRENADE B/T FILLED WITH C-4. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIAE. A THIRD B/T WAS DETONATED WHEN A MARINE TRIPPED A 60 MM B/T RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE. FIFTEEN MIN LATER, A 60 MM B/T WAS DETONATED BY A MARINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIAE. THERE WAS ONE NBCE WHEN A MARINE WAS HIT BY FRAGMENTATION FROM A FRIENDLY FIRED M-79 ROUND.

BY 1415, ALL THE PACIFIER UNITS HAD BEEN EXTRACTED AND RETURNED OPOON TO 1 ST MAR BIV. AT APPROXIMATELY 1730, THE UNITS HAD COMPLETED SWEEPING THE TARGET AREA AND HAD STARTED PREPARING TO SEND OUT NIGHT ACTIVITIES. NO SIGNIFICANT ACTION OCCURRED DURING THE NIGHT.

FINAL RESULTS OF OPN FOR 24 JULY 70

2 VC KIA	8 USMC WIAE
3 IWC	1 USMC SCOUT EDG WIAE
1 VCI	2 USMC WIAE
12,500 LBS OF CORN	1 USMC NBCE
25 LBS OF TOBACCO	
25 LBS OF TEA	
2 LBS OF C-4	
1 M-33 GRENADE	
1 CHICOM GRENADE	

Q. PLANS S UN:

2/3 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.
 BN CP RETURNS TO AN HOA VIC 8747.
 CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.
 CO F HELO-LIFTS TO AN HOA, CP 8747.
 CO G OPOON TO 3/5 CONTS SEARCH OF MY HIRP, CP AT 899556.
 CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9045.
 3/5 (-) REIN CONDS DETAILED SEARCH/CORN DENIAL OPN IN MY HIRP AREA, CP AT 8757.
 CO I RETURNS OPOON TO 3/5 AND CONDS SEARCH/CORN DENIAL OPN IN MY HIRP, CP 8754.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO K OPOON TO 5 TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.
 CO L CP H ILL 52 COMBS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVE-
 MENT INTO THUONG BUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 2155.
 CO M (REIN) LOC H ILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #340, SOUTH TO LIE
 BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY.
 CO N 3/1 CUPT (REIN) COMB ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
 USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.
 5 TH MAR CUPT PLT COMB ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/
 PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP 8255.
 1 ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM 968583
 TO 968583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. HQTRS CO 5 TH MARINES AT 875475, OBSERVED 3 VC WEARING BLK
 CARRYING PACKS NEAR A BURNING, CALLED ARTY FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 1
 VC KIA. (LATE).

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S & COMBS	SCOUT
	FT SOB PLT	FT SOB PLT	CO LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0 5 0	0 0 0	2 13	6
H	0 0 0	1 9 0	0 3	0
3/5 D	0 18 0	0 0 0	1 15	13
N	0 0 0	0 26 0	0 3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	REGT/CP	HQTRS 5 TH	UNK/1 VC	US
840490	CMBT	MAR	KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 AT 875475
OD F AT 875475
G AT 899556
I AT 888554

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L.J. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP # 206 FM 250001H - 252400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: BARRON GREEN

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

63	USMC KIA	420	NVA KIA
64	" WIAE	550	VC KIA
174	" WIAM	159	IWC
9	" NBCK	8	CSMC
99	" NBCE		
37	" NBCE		
4	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 24-25 JULY THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. AT FIRST LIGHT THE UNITS BEGAN COMPLETING THE SWEEP PHASE OF THE OPN. AT APPROXIMATELY 0830 A UNIT FROM I CO FOUND A SPIDER HOLE CONTAINING 3 VC WHO SURRENDERED AND WERE LATER DETERMINED TO BELONG TO THE 2 83RD BN. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA PRODUCED 2 AK-47'S, 2 ID CARDS, MISC MEDICAL GEAR AND SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. AT 1100 2/5'S CP AND F CO WERE HELO LIFTED BACK TO AN HOA AND PHASE II OF THE OPN COMMENCED WITH 3/5 ASSUMING COMMAND OF I CO AND G CO. THE REST OF THE DAY WAS SPENT DESTROYING THE UNHARVESTED CORN. AROUND 1730 40% OF THE CORN HAD BEEN DESTROYED AND THE UNITS HAD STARTED TO PREPARE TO SEND OUT THEIR NIGHT ACTS. AT 1830 A UNIT FROM G CO UNCOVERED A BAG CONTAINING VARIOUS MEDICAL GEAR. NO SIGNIFICANT ACTION OCCURRED DURING THE NIGHT.

RESULTS OF OPN FOR 24 AND 25 JULY 70

2 VC KIA	8 USMC WIAE
5 IWC	1 USMC SCOUT BOG WIAE
4 POW	2 USMC WIAM
12,500 LBS OF CORN	1 USMC NBCE
25 LBS OF TOBACCO	
25 LBS OF TEA	
2 LBS C-4	
1 M-33 GRENADE	
12 CHICOM GRENADE	
ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR	
MISC DOCUMENTS	
3 M-26 GRENADE	

CONFIDENTIAL

Q PLANS REM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD.
 BN CP RETURNS TO AN HOA VIC 8747.
 CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.
 CO F LOC AN HOA VIC AT 8747 AS REG'TL RESERVE
 CO G OPCON TO 3/5 CONT CONT DENIAL PHASE OF OPN BARREN GREEN
 CP VIC AT 8954.
 CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.
 3/5(-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; CONDS
 PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540
 VIC HILL 37 (915581). CONDS DETAILED SEARCH/CONT DENIAL OPN IN
 MY HIEP AREA, CP AT 8954.
 CO I CONT CONT DENIAL PHASE OF OPERATION BARREN GREEN CP VIC 8955
 CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC
 8747.
 CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERRUPT ENEMY
 MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC2155.
 CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO
 LIB BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, CP VIC 915581
 CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF WSE WITHIN RESPECTIVE
 USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.
 5TH MAR CUFP FLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF WSE WITHIN RESPECTIVE
 USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, AND 8255. CP 8255.
 1ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM
 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 5TH MAR NIGHTHAWK AIRCRAFT INIT FIRE ON 2 VC WITH PACKS
 RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

- (C) THROUGH (F) NONE
- (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
- (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS FT SOD FLT	AMBUSES FT SOD FLT	S & C OPNS CO LP'S	SCOUT SIPERS
2/5 D	0 4 0	0 0 0	0 13	7
N	0 0 0	1 11 0	0 1	0
3/5 D	0 12 0	0 0 0	2 10	9
N	0 0 0	4 30 0	0 3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FWO UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	VC/VS
QUANG NAM	250100H	AIRCRAFT/NIGHT	5TH MAR	UNK/2 VC
870510	CHBT	HAWK		KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/5 AT 893552
 CO G AT 898546
 CO I AT 893552

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VIRKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

UTREP # 207 RM 260001H - 262400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS:

A. BARNEN GREEN

B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA 429 NVA KIA

609 " WIAE 555 VC KIA

174 " WIAM 159 IWC

9 " NBCK 8 CSWC

99 " NBCE

37 " NBCE

4 " MIA

5 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT OF 25-26 JULY 70 THERE WERE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. AT FIRST LIGHT THE UNITS BEGAN DESTROYING THE REMAINING UNHARVESTED CORN. AT APPROXIMATELY 0830 A UNIT FROM G CO, WHILE SEARCHING SOME NEARBY HOOTHES, DISCOVERED 500 LBS OF CORN. AT 1100 G CO BEGAN THEIR FOOTMARCH TO LIBERTY BRIDGE FOR SUBSEQUENT HELOLIFT TO AN HOA. AT 1210 THE HELOLIFT WAS COMPLETED. AT 1700 3/5 CP BEGAN THEIR FOOTMARCH BACK TO HILL 65. AS THEY WERE CROSSING THE SONG GIA THEY RECEIVED S/A FIRE. L CO, ACTING AS SECURITY ON THE NORTHERN SIDE OF RIVER, RETURNED S/A FIRE AND CALLED 8PM F/M WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. THE CP WAS REESTABLISHED AT HILL 65 AT 1830. AT 1730 THE CORN DESTRUCTION HAD CEASED FOR THE DAY, WITH 80% OF THE CORN DESTROYED, AND I CO PREPARED TO SEND OUT THEIR NIGHT ACTS. I CO CP RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE DURING THE NIGHT WITH NEG CASUALTIES. THE OPN WILL END AT 1200H 27 JULY.

RESULTS FOR 24 - 26 JULY 70

2 VC KIA	8 USMC WIAE
5 IWC	1 USMC SCOUT BOG WIAE
4 POW	2 USMC WIAM
13,000 LBS CORN	1 USMC NBCE
25 LBS OF TOBACCO	
25 LBS OF TEA	
2 LBS C-4	

1 M-33 GRENADE
12 CHICOM GRENADES
ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR
MISC DOCUMENTS
3 M-26 GRENADES

CONFIDENTIAL

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 CONTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CONDS
OPN LYON VALLEY (L HOUR 270700H JULY 70) CP ZC1844.
CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, 1 PLT PROVIDE SCTY FOR BN CP IN OPN
LYON VALLEY. CP 9252
CO F PARTICIPATE IN OPN LYON VALLEY, CP AT 7940.
CO G PARTICIPATE IN OPN LYON VALLEY, CP ZG1840.
CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5(-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; CONDS PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37(915581)
CONDS DETAILED SEARCH/CONN DENIAL OPN IN MY HIEP AREA, CP 8955.
CO I COMPLETE CONN DENIAL/DESTRUCTION PHASE OF OPN BARREN GREEN.
HELOLIFT TO HILL 65, CP 8757.
CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.
CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR. CP ZC2155.
CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY. CP 915581
CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.
5TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255. CP 8255
1ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #10 FROM 968583
TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 5TH MAR NIGHTHAWK AIRCRAFT INIT FIRE ON 12 NVA IN UNIFORM
RESULTING IN 9 NVA KBA.
2. 5TH MAR NIGHTHAWK AIRCRAFT INIT FIRE ON VC INTREELINE AFTER
RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM 4 VC RESULTING IN 5 VC KBA.
3. CO H WHILE IN DEF POS RECEIVED 1 INCOMING LOB BOMB RESULTING
IN 1 USMC KBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF NV OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	13	9
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	18	0	0	0	0	1	10	9
N	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FWD UNIT	NV UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TY	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	260500H	AIRCRAFT/NIGHT	5TH MAR	UNK/9 NVA	US
882521		QMBT HAWK		KIA	
QUANG NAM	260605	AIRCRAFT/NIGHT	5TH MAR	UNK/5 VC	US
877516		QMBT HAWK		KIA	
QUANG NAM	261905	CO/DEF POS	H2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
924518		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 ZC 182448

CO F 793407

CO G 185400

CO I 878576

RP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
L.J. VIRKUS

S-3

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR OOC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR OOC
SEVENTH MAR OOCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #208 RM 270000H - 272400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS:

- A. BARREN GREEN
- B. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE
- K. COM CAS: UMC

63	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
609	" WIAE	565	VC KIA
174	" WIM	161	IWC
9	" NBCK	8	CSWC
99	" NBCE		
37	" NBONE		
4	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

AT FIRST LIGHT ON THE MORNING OF 27 JULY, I CO PLUS THE FLT OF TANKS BEGAN THEIR MOVEMENT OUT OF THE AREA. AT 0200 THEY ARRIVED AT T LIBERTY BRIDGE AND AT 0240 I CO WAS HELICOPTERED TO HILL 65. THE OPN WAS COMPLETED WITH 90% OF THE CORN IN THE TARGET AREA DESTROYED.

FINAL RESULTS OF OPN BARREN GREEN

102	VC KIA	8	USMC WIAE
5	IWC	1	USMC SCOUT DOG WIAE
4	POW	2	USMC WIM
13,500	LBS OF CORN	1	USMC NBCE
25	LBS OF TOBACCO		
25	LBS OF TEA		
2	LBS C-4		
1	M-33 GRENADE		
12	CHICOM GRENADES		
ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR			
MISC DOCUMENTS			
3 M-26 GRENADES			

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COMTS TO PROVIDE SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD, CP 9747.
CO 2 PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CONFIDENTIAL

CO F REG'TL RESERVE, PROVIDE 1 PLT (REIN) WITH TANKS (2) TO CHECK OUT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION IN CHAU SON AREA. CP 8747.

CO G LOC AN HOA, STAND DOWN FOR FUTURE OPN, CP 8747.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LID ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65 AND 52; COMDS PTL/AMB IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37 (915581) CP 8757.

CO I COMDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, AUGMENT HILL 65 DEFENSE, CP 8757.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS ANHOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 COMDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP 20 2155.

CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIE BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, CP 915581.

CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RP AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, AND 9963.

5TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE USMC/PF/RP AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP 8255.

1ST PLT B CO 1/3 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #10 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. 3/5 BN CP SURVEILLANCE AT 878576 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 870548. UNIT CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

2. 3/5 BN CP SURVEILLANCE AT 878576 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 880548. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

3. 3/5 BN CP SURVEILLANCE AT 878576 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 880544. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

4. 3/5 BN CP SURVEILLANCE AT 878576 OBSERVED 6 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 892538. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

5. 3/5 BN CP SURVEILLANCE AT 878576 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 893538 CARRYING 2 PREVIOUSLY KILLED VC. CALLED ARTY FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
2/5 B	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	13	8	
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	0	
3/5 B	0	22	0	0	0	0	1	17	12	
N	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	3	0	

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 270700H		EN CP/ SURV	EN CP 3/5	UNK/2 VC	US
870548		QMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM 270815H		EN CP/ SURV	EN CP 3/5	UNK/1 VC	US
880548		QMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM 271220H		EN CP/ SURV	EN CP 3/5	UNK/2 VC	US
880544		QMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM 271830H		EN CP/SURV	EN CP 3/5	UNK/2 VC	US
892538		QMBT		KIA	
QUANG NAM 271900H		EN CP/SURV	EN CP 3/5	UNK/3 VC	US
893538		QMBT		KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 875475
 F CO 875475
 G CO 875475

GP-4
 BT

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VINKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGS-3
*Recon on this*BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #209 FM 280000H - 282400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

63 USMC KIA	429 NVA KIA
609 " WIAE	593 VC KIA
174 " WIAM	161 IWC
12 " NBCK	6 CSWC
99 " NBCE	
37 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
5 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COND COORD/SEARCH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA, CP 8453.

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F COND COORD/SEARCH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA, CP 8353.

CO G COND COORD/SEARCH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA, CP 8453.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5(-) REIN PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52: CONDS PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37 (915581)
CP 8757.

CO I CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, AUGMENT HILL 65 DEFENSE, CP 8757.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP ZC 2155.CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, CP 915581.CO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9863, 9763, 9963.5TH MAR CUPP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP 8255.1ST PLT B CO 1/5 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1D FROM 968583
TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604. OPCON M3/1 CUPP.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS: NONE

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF MW OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	13	4
N	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	21	0	0	0	0	0	13	13
N	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS: NONE

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 845534
 CO F 837532
 CO G 845534

CP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L. J. VIRKUSS-3
*staff*SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #218 FM 290001H - 292400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
610	" WIAE	593	VC KIA
174	" WIAM	161	IWC
12	" NBCK	8	CSWC
99	" NBCE		
38	" NBCE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SEM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE AND LIB ROAD; CONT COORD/SEARCH
OPN IN NORTHERN ARIZONA, CP 8453

CO E PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F CONT COORD/SEARCH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA, CP 8353.

CO G CONT COORD/SEARCH IN NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA, CP 8453.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5(-) (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52; CONDS PTL/AMB
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37
(915581) CP 8757.

CO I CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, AUGMENT HILL 65 DEFENSE, CP 8757.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG DUC CORRIDOR, CP 76 2155.CO M (REIN) LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH LIB
BRIDGE AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, CP 915581.CO M3/1 CUFP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PP/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9863, 9763, 9963.5TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PP/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8253, CP 8255.1ST PLT B1/5 OPCON TO M3/1 CUFP PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT #1D FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. K3/5 REIN SQD PATROL AT 836470 HAD 1 MAN DETONATE A 105
MVD R/T'D SET UP ALONG TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	13	9
N	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	19	0	0	0	0	0	12	11
N	0	0	0	0	26	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 291630H	SQD/PATROL	K3/5	UNK/NEG	VC
836470	QMBT	1 MC KIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 842532
 CO F 842530
 CO G 842532

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
L.J. VIRKUS

S-3

01/11/92 *[Signature]*

SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COG

THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COG

SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #211 FM 300001H - 302400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J; NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

63	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
610	" WIAE	595	VC KIA
174	" WIAM	161	IWC
1012	" NBCK	8	CSMC
99	" NBCE		
38	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SEM:

2/5 CONT SCTY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD; COMPLETE COORD/SEARCH
OPN IN NORTHERN ARIZONA. HELOLIFT TO CU BAN AREA TO COND COORD/SEARCH
CP CM 9452.

CO B PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP 9252.

CO F COMPLETE COORD/SEARCH OPN NORTHERN ARIZONA. HELOLIFT TO CU BAN
AREA TO COND COORD/SEARCH. CP CM 9452.

CO G COMPLETE COORD/SEARCH OPN NORTHERN ARIZONA. HELOLIFT TO CU BAN
AREA TO COND COORD/SEARCH. CP CM 9452.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) (REIN) PROVIDES SCTY FOR HILLS 65, 52; CONDS PTL/AMB
IN THUONG BUC VALLEY, PROVIDES SCTY FOR RT #540 VIC HILL 37 (915581)
CP 8757.

CO I CONDS PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, AUGMENT HILL 65 DEFENSE, CP 8757.

CO K OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION CO, CP VIC 8747.

CO L CP HILL 52 CONDS PTL/AMB IN ASSIGNED AO TO INTERDICT ENEMY
MOVEMENT INTO THUONG BUC CORRIDOR. CP ZC 2155.

CO M LOC HILL 37 PROVIDES SCTY ALONG RT #540, SOUTH TO LIB BRIDGE
AND NORTH TO FIFTH MAR BOUNDARY, CP 915581.

CO M3/1 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9257, 9056, 9063, 9763, 9963.

CONFIDENTIAL

5TH MAR CUFP PLT COND ASSIGNED SEC/PACIF MSG WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PF/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255, CP 8255.

1ST PLT B1/5 OPOON TO M3/1 CUFP PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG
RT #1D FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. M3/5 WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP AT 947582 FOUND 2 DEAD VC APPROX
16 - 19 YEARS OLD WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BF OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/5 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	13	9
N	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	2	0
3/5 D	0	22	0	0	0	0	0	16	11
N	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	5	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/VS
QUANG NAM	080840H	SQB/RD SWP	M3/5	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
947528		QMST			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 854518
CO F 855518
CO G 854518

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
L.J. VINKUSSECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SEVENTH MAR COCS-3
L. J. Vinkus

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP #212 FM 310001H - 312400H JULY 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

63	USMC KIA	429	NVA KIA
611	" WIAE	601	VC KIA
175	" WIAM	162	IWC
12	" NBCK	8	CSWC
102	" NBCE		
39	" NBONE		
1	" MIA		
5	USN WIAE		

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

2/5 COND COORD/SEARCH CU BAN AREA, AN TAM AREA, CONT SCTY
LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, CP CU BAN AREA VIC 9452.

CO B PROVIDES SCTY LIB BRIDGE, CP VIC 9252.

CO F COND COORD/SEARCH AN TAM 2 AREA, VIC 9651.

CO G COND COORD/SEARCH CU BAN AREA, VIC 9452.

CO H PROVIDES SCTY LIB ROAD, CP 9049.

3/5 (-) (REIN) CONT SCTY HILLS 65, 52 CP VIC 8757.

CO I FOOT MARCH TO HILL 37 COND PTL/AMB VIC RT #4 AND #540 TO
INTERDICT ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ATTEMPTS TO MINE THE ROADS WITH
ONE SDB NORTH OF HILL 37, TWO SDBS SOUTH OF HILL 37, ONE PLT

HILL 37 SCTY WED ROAD SUEP SCTY.

CO K HELOLIFT TO HILL 52 COND PTL/AMB IN WESTERN AO TO INTERDICT
ENEMY MOVEMENT INTO THUONG BUC CORRIDOR, CP VIC ZC 2155.CO L FOOT MARCH TO HILL 65 COND PTL/AMB VIC HILL 65, AUGMENT
HILL 65 DEFENSE.CO M HELOLIFT TO AN HOA CHOP OPOON TO 5TH MAR AS AN HOA BASE
AUGMENTATION CO. CP VIC 8747.CO M3/4 CUPP (REIN) COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 9460, 9259, 9056, 9257, 9063, 9763, AND 99635TH MAR CUPP PLT COND ASSIGNED SCTY/PACIF MSN WITHIN RESPECTIVE
USMC/PT/RF AO'S LOC 8054, 8154, 8255. CP 8255.

3RD PLT B1/5 OPCON M3/1 PROVIDES SCTY FOR MCB-62 ALONG RT #1B AND RT #4 FROM 968583 TO 983583 AND FROM 968583 TO 968604.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. NO CHANGE

B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

1. H2/5 FT AT 910506 WHILE MOVING TO OP SITE HAD 1 MAN TRIP A M-26 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.

2. 2/5 BN CP S-2 SEARCH TEAM AT 842515 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE FOUND 1 SPIDER HOLE WITH 2 VN MALES WITH 1 .38 CAL PISTOL AND 1 M-26 GRENADE FOUND ON THEM.

3. COBRAS IN SUPPORT OF 2/5(-) INSERT INIT FIRE ON 6 VC WITH PACKS RESULTING IN 6 VC KBA.

4. B1/5 OPCON M3/1 PLT AT 969588 HAD 1 MARINE TRIP A M-26 B/T RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S & C OPNS		SCOUT SHIPERS
	FT	SQB	PLT	FT	SQB	PLT	CO	LP'S	
2/5 B	0	3	0	0	0	0	2	13	7
N	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	2	0
3/5 B	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	19	2
N	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	3	0

I. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	END UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	310640N	08	F/T/ OP	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
910506			QMBT	1 MC WIA		
QUANG NAM	310810N	08	2/5EN/SCH TM	2/5 BN	UNK/2 POW	US
842515			QMBT			
QUANG NAM	311600N	08	HELO/COBRAS	SUPPORT 2/5	UNK/6 VC KBA	US
953519			QMBT			
QUANG NAM	312050N	08	PLT/N POS	B 1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
969588			QMBT	1 MC WIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 2/5 952518
CO F 953508
CO G 952518

BT
BT

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

5-3
5-319
ALU
FSC
WO
OPN
Reg Bul 5060
3/REM/jcs
31 Jul 1970

REGIMENTAL BULLETIN 5060

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Relief and Appointment of the Regimental Sergeant Major

Ref: (a) LPM, USN, 1960, Section XII

Encl: ✓(1) Sequence of Events
✓(2) Diagram for Relief and Appointment of the Regimental Sergeant Major

1. Purpose. To publish procedures for the relief and appointment of the Regimental Sergeant Major in accordance with reference (a).

2. Information. On 7 August 1970, at 1030 the Regimental Commander will conduct the relief and appointment of the Regimental Sergeant Major.

3. Formation and Participants. The formation will consist of a 30 man detail from Headquarters Company, a four-man regimental color detail, the Commanding Officer of Troops and his staff. Key personnel are as set forth below:

- a. Reviewing Officer: Regimental Commander
- b. Commanding Officer of Troops: Regimental Executive Officer
- c. Old and new Regimental Sergeants Major; respectively, Sergeant Major J. SOVA and Sergeant Major R. W. AYRES.
- d. Staff:

(1) 1st Rank

2nd Rank

(a) Regimental S-1

Regimental SgtMaj (incumbent)

(b) Regimental S-2

Regimental S-2 Chief

(c) Regimental S-3

Regimental S-3 Chief

(d) Regimental S-4

Regimental S-4 Chief

4. Ceremonial Responsibilities

a. Headquarters Commandant. Provide 30 man formation and four-man color detail. prepare regimental parking lot for ceremony.

Regt Bal 5060
31 Jul 1970

- b. Regimental Adjutant. publish the orders.
- c. Regimental Communications Officer. Provide public address system.

5. Uniform.

a. Commander of Troops and his staff, color detail and troops:
Camouflage utilities, rolled sleeves, bloused trousers, helmets w/camouflage cover, jungle boots (polished), normal arms and web equipment with jungle kit centered in rear, canteen on left hip and one magazine pouch on left front adjacent to buckle.

b. All other personnel, uniform of the day.

6. Rehearsal

a. Rehearsal will be conducted in the regimental parking lot at 0900 on 7 August 1970 for all key personnel (minus troop formation).

d. Dress rehearsal: 1010, 7 August 1970.

7. Self-cancellation: 31 August 1970.

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

DISTRIBUTION: "A" & "B"

RegBul 5060
31 Jul 1970

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1. Troops, color detail, and staff fall in at the direction of the Commanding Officer of Troops. New Sergeant Major takes position to the rear of the troop formation on the right flank.
2. Reviewing Officer approaches and takes position six paces in front, center of Commanding Officer of Troops.
3. Commanding Officer of Troops commands: "present arms"; "staff, hand salute." Commanding Officer of Troops then salutes and reports: "Sir, the ceremony is formed."
4. After the Reviewing Officer has returned his salute, the Commanding Officer of Troops commands: "Staff ready two"; "Order arms"; Sergeants Major front and center march."
5. Old and new Sergeants Major march from their respective positions by the most direct route to a position three paces front and center of the Reviewing Officer, old Sergeant Major to the right.
6. Old Sergeant Major salutes and reports: "Sir, Sergeant Major SOVA reports as old Sergeant Major." Reviewing Officer returns salute.
7. New Sergeant Major salutes and reports: "Sir, Sergeant Major AYRES reports as the new Sergeant Major." Reviewing Officer returns salute.
8. Reviewing Officer commands: "publish the orders." Regimental Adjutant pre-stationed at the microphone position, reads the orders of the old Sergeant Major and the new Sergeant Major.
9. Reviewing Officer commands: "Old Sergeant Major deliver the Regimental Sergeant Major's sword to the new Sergeant Major." Sergeants Major face right and left respectively, to face each other.
10. Old Sergeant Major delivers the sword to the new Sergeant Major and states: "By delivery of this sword, I charge you with the responsibility of safe guarding and care of the sword and the Regimental Colors of the 5th Marines. By direction of Colonel C. V. JUDGE, the Regimental Commander."
11. New Sergeant Major accepts the sword and salutes: "I humbly accept this sword and with it the responsibility for the safe guarding and care of the sword and the Regimental Colors of the 5th Marines."
12. Sergeants Major face right and left respectively, to face the Reviewing Officer, old Sergeant Major reports "Sir, the Regimental Sergeant Major's sword is delivered to the new Sergeant Major."

RgtBul 5060
31 Jul 1970

13. Reviewing Officer commands: "Take your posts." Old and new Sergeants Major render hand salute. After Reviewing Officer returns salute the new Sergeant Major faces about and marches to his position on the staff. Old Sergeant Major takes position abreast and to the left of the Reviewing Officer.
14. Commanding Officer of Troops commands: "present arms; staff, hand salute;" and reports, "sir, the ceremony is concluded."
15. Reviewing Officer and old Sergeant Major return salute and depart.
16. Commanding Officer of Troops commands: "Staff, ready two"; "order arms;" "Retire the colors;" Ceremonial detail, dismissed"; "Staff, dismissed."

ENCLOSURE (L)

2

RegtO 5060
31 Jul 1970

DIAGRAM FOR RELIEF AND APPOINTMENT OF THE REGIMENTAL SERGEANT MAJOR

